

APOLLO 15

35-DAY CREW SCHEDULE DISTRIBUTION - MSC

1.	CA	SLAYTON, D. K.	33.	CG22	THOMAS, C. C.
2.	CA	NORTH, W. J.	34.	CG22	DOERRE, C. L.
3.	CA	STAFFORD, T. P.	35.	CG32	SCHULTZ, D. C.
* 4.	CB	SHEPARD, A. B.	36.	CG32	ELLIS, J. L. JR.
* 5.	CB	SCOTT, D. R.	37.	CG32	COVINGTON, J. H.
* 6.	CB	WORDEN, A. M.	38.	CG32	SMITH, A. T.
* 7.	CB	IRWIN, J. B.	39.	CG32	MILLICAN, R. S.
* 8.	CB	GORDON, R. F.	40.	CG33	ZEDEKAR, R. G.
* 9.	CB	BRAND, V. D.	41.	CG33	ROBERTS, J. H.
* 10.	CB	SCHMITT, H. H.	42.	CG33	OLMSTEAD, J.
* 11.	CB	HEINZE, K. G.	43.	CG33	BLEVINS, R.
* 12.	CB	PARKER, R. A.	44.	CG33	MONTGOMERY, T.
* 13.	CB	MITCHELL, E. D.	45.	CG33	KLABOSH, C.
* 14.	CB	ALLEN, J. P.	46.	CG52	GARDNER, S. H.
* 15.	CB	FULLERTON, C. B.	47.	CG52	PIPPERT, E. B. JR.
* 16.	CB	CASADEI, M. H.	48.	CG54	GUILLORY, T. A.
* 17.	CB	CRUTCHFIELD, F.	49.	DD5	HUMBERT, G. F.
* 18.	CB	FLOWERS, J. L.	50.	DE3	RUSNAK, R.
19.	CD	GRIMM, D. F.	51.	DE3	MOSELEY, E. C.
20.	CD34	HAMMERSLY, V.C. JR.	52.	EC9	NITSCH, E. J.
21.	CD4	KUEHNEL, H. A.	53.	EH3	WISEMAN, D. G.
22.	CD4	TAYLOR, J. A.	54.	FC	GRIFFIN, G. D.
* 23.	CE	WOODLING, C. H.	55.	FC43	BATES, W. V. JR.
* 24.	CE	McCAFFERTY, R. D.	56.	FC6	HONEYCUTT, J. F.
* 25.	CE12	VAN BOCKEL, J. J.	57.	FC6	PAYNE, L. H.
* 26.	CE12	WARD, T. M.	58.	FM7	MAYFIELD, S. O.
* 27.	CE12	HANISCH, G. E.	59.	FM13	COLLINS, M. A. JR. (2)
* 28.	CE12	BRZEZINSKI, M. S. (2)	60.	PD	PEACOCK, J. M.
* 29.	CE12	KOHLER, R. C.	61.	PE6	HICKS, R. D.
30.	CG	BILODEAU, J. W.	62.	PF2	TAYLOR, W. H.
31.	CG22	KAISER, T. H.	63.	PG14	GOODMAN, J. R.
32.	CG22	SAMOUCE, J. W.	64.	TN7	LOFGREN, G. E.

* HAND DELIVER

APOLLO 15

35-DAY CREW SCHEDULE DISTRIBUTION - (KSC)

1.	CEK	L. THOMPSON
2.	CEK	J. MITCHELL
3.	CEK	P. BAKER
4.	CEK	J. KOLNICK
5.	CEK	C. FLOYD
6.	CEK	W. STEELE
7.	CEK	C. RUDD
8.	CEK	F. SLAUGHTER
9.	CEK	P. BOWMAN
10.	CEK	S. STONE
11.	CEK2	H. COLLINS
12.	CEK2	T. LANE
13.	CEK2	T. BROADWAY
14.	CEK2	H. SEKAC
15.	CEK2A	J. SMOTHERMON
16.	CEK2A	R. MALONE
17.	CEK2A	T. BURAS
18.	CEK2A	R. HORNE
19.	CEK2A	G. CHASE
20.	CEK2A	M. BOYETT
21.	DDK-11	J. TEEGEN
22.	DDK-11	P. HOPKINS
23.	ECK-11	E. NITSCH
24.	ECK-11	M. HORTON
25.	HSD	D. SCHAIIEWITZ
26.	CG331	E. GUTHRIDGE

APOLLO 15

TWO-WEEK SUMMARY REPORT DISTRIBUTION

- * 1. CA SLAYTON, D. K.
- * 2. CA NORTH, W. J.
- 3. CB SCOTT, D. R.
- 4. CB WORDEN, A. M.
- 5. CB IRWIN, J. B.
- 6. CB GORDON, R. F.
- 7. CB BRAND, V. D.
- 8. CB SCHMITT, H. H.
- 9. CB SHEPARD, A. B.
- * 10. CD GRIMM, D. F.
- 11. CE WOODLING, C. H.
- 12. CE McCAFFERTY, R. D.
- 13. CE12 VAN BOCKEL, J. J.
- 14. CE12 BRZEZINSKI, M. S. (2)
- * 15. CEK THOMPSON, L. E.
- * 16. CG BILODEAU, J. W.

* MAIL

Barbara
(file)

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of April 15, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2						
ECS	2						1 + 15
EPS	2		2 + 30	2 + 30			8 + 00
G&C	6						
Prop & RCS	2						
SECS	2						3 + 00
COMM	1						6 + 00
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	34 + 30	76 + 15	103 + 50	3 + 05	134 + 40	123 + 55
CMPS	-		6 + 30			6 + 45	
DCPS	15					4 + 00	
ME	-						
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-						
CM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2						
CES	5						24 + 00
ECS	2						
EPS	2						
Instrumentation	2						
Radar	5						42 + 30
Prep & RCS	2						
AGS	6	2 + 00		2 + 00			17 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	28 + 35		49 + 20	9 + 35	7 + 35	45 + 15
LMPS	15	8 + 00		18 + 15			19 + 30
FMES	-						
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of April 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					2 + 00	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Toporeview	16						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	9 + 00	9 + 00			5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	6						
WIF/Zero A/C	6		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-						
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8						
Sim	11	7 + 30					
C.O.	22	30 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SURFACE							
Briefings	65	24 + 00	22 + 00	27 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	18 + 00
Field Trips	75						
Simulations	107	3 + 00		6 + 00			
LUNAR SCIENCE	100						
Totals	1321	152 + 35	124 + 30	251 + 55	15 + 40	160 + 00	329 + 25

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF APRIL 15, 1970

<u>DAY & DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Wednesday April 1	CMS #3 - Worden, Irwin, Brand, Schmitt
Thursday April 2	CMS #3 - Worden, Irwin, Schmitt
Friday April 3	PISS Strap Fitting - Irwin Geology - Gordon, Schmitt Training Schedule - Scott
Sunday April 5	IMS #2 - Brand, Schmitt
Monday April 6	LLTV - Scott FEAT (Sim flt.) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt FMES - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
Tuesday April 7	FEAT - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt FMES - " " " " CMS #3 - Worden & Brand
Wednesday April 8	FEAT - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt FMES - " " " " CMS #3 - Worden, Brand
Thursday April 9	CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt Zero "g" A/C - Worden
Friday April 10	CMS #3 - Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt Apollo 13 support - Brand
Saturday April 11	Apollo 13 launch - All
Monday April 13	LLTVS - Scott Mission Planning with Program Mgr/ - Scott, Irwin CMS #3 - Worden IMS #2 - Gordon, Schmitt Apollo 13 support - Brand

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

PAGE 2

DAY & DATE

ACTIVITY

Tuesday
April 14

Apollo 13 mission - Scott, Brand
CMS #3 - Worden
LMS #2 - Gordon, Irwin
Suit Fit @ ILC - Schmitt

Wednesday
April 15

Apollo 13 mission - Scott, Worden, Irwin,
Brand
LMS #2 - Gordon, Schmitt

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Barbara

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of April 30, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2						
ECS	2		2 + 30			2 + 30	1 + 15
EPS	2		2 + 30	2 + 30			8 + 00
G&C	6						
Prop & RCS	2		2 + 00			3 + 30	
SECS	2						3 + 00
COMM	1						6 + 00
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	34 + 30	82 + 10	103 + 50	10 + 20	156 + 05	131 + 10
CMPS	-		9 + 45			11 + 15	
DCPS	15					5 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-						
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	4 + 00		21 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	37 + 55		55 + 50	12 + 30	7 + 35	52 + 10
LMPS	15	8 + 00		22 + 15			23 + 30
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
Alsep CFF	8						

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of April 30, 1970

-2-

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

ASTRONAUTS

PLANNED HOURS

Scott

Worden

Irwin

Gordon

Brand

Schmitt

LV Brief	8					2 + 00	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Toporeview	16						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	12 + 00	9 + 00			5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	6						
WIF/Zero A/C	6		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-						
Planetarium	-						
LTV							
Systems	8						
Sim	11	7 + 30					
C.O.	22	42 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SURFACE							
Briefings	65	27 + 00	25 + 00	30 + 00	10 + 00	8 + 00	25 + 00
Field Trips	75						
Simulations	107	4 + 30		9 + 30	1 + 30		
LUNAR SCIENCE	100						
Totals	1321	213 + 25	160 + 40	305 + 25	65 + 50	201 + 45	394 + 35

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF APRIL 30, 1970

<u>DAY & DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Thursday April 16	MET Stowage Review - Scott, Irwin, Gordon CM Rescue & Solo Book Review - Worden MET Suited in Centrifuge - Irwin IMS #2 - Schmitt Apollo 13 Mission - Brand
Friday April 17	Apollo 13 Recovery - All LLTV (1 flight) - Scott Geology Brief - Gordon & Schmitt
Monday April 20	LLTV - (1 flight) - Scott Suit Fit @ ILC - Worden IMPS - Irwin & Schmitt CMPS - Brand LLTV Seat CG @ Weber, Calif. - Gordon
Tuesday April 21	LLTV (4 flights) - Scott EVA Procedures - Scott, Worden & Irwin Geology Brief - Gordon, Brand & Schmitt
Wednesday April 22	Apollo 13 follow-on crew debrief - All
Thursday April 23	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin CMS #1 - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt CMPS - Worden
Friday April 24	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Scott, Brand Geology Brief - Gordon, Schmitt Suit Fit @ ILC - Irwin
Monday April 27	IM Systems Briefings @ GAC - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CM/SPS Brief - Worden, Brand DCPS - Brand
Tuesday April 28	IM Systems Briefings @ GAC - Scott, Irwin Gordon, Schmitt PAO @ GAC - Worden & Brand
Wednesday April 29	IM Systems Briefings @ GAC - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand
Thursday April 30	IM Sys. Brief. @ GAC - Scott, Irwin, Gordon Schmitt CM/ECS Brief - Worden, Brand CMS #1 - Worden, Brand

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of May 15, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2						
ECS	2		2 + 30			2 + 30	1 + 15
EPS	2		2 + 30	2 + 30			8 + 00
G&C	6		3 + 00			3 + 00	
Prop & RCS	2		2 + 00			3 + 30	
SECS	2						3 + 00
COMM	1						6 + 00
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	34 + 30	94 + 25	103 + 50	10 + 20	179 + 40	131 + 10
CMPS	-		9 + 45			11 + 15	
DCPS	15		1 + 50			7 + 10	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		2 + 30			2 + 30	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00			21 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	45 + 05		64 + 30	21 + 00	7 + 35	60 + 40
LMPS	15	8 + 00		22 + 15			23 + 30
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
Alsep CFF	8						

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of May 15, 1970

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8					2 + 00	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4						
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Toporeview	16						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	14 + 00	9 + 00		2 + 00	5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	6						
WIF/Zero A/C	6		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-		3 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV	.						
Systems	8						
Sim	11	7 + 30					
C.O.	22	42 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SURFACE							
Briefings	65	27 + 00	25 + 00	30 + 00	10 + 00	8 + 00	25 + 00
Field Trips	75	60 + 00		60 + 00	60 + 00		60 + 00
Simulations	107	4 + 30		9 + 30	1 + 30		
LUNAR SCIENCE	100	6 + 00	22 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	22 + 00	6 + 00
Totals	1321	286 + 35	207 + 15	380 + 05	136 + 20	256 + 10	469 + 05

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Barbara

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF MAY 15, 1970

DAY & DATE

ACTIVITIES

Friday
May 1

IM/AGS Briefing @ GAC - Scott, Irwin, Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden, Brand
CM Stowage Review - Worden
PAO - Gordon

Monday
May 4

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden, Brand
Entry Briefing - Worden
CSM/G&N Brief - Brand

Tuesday
May 5

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden, Brand
Entry Brief - Brand
CSM/G&N Brief - Worden

Wednesday
May 6

Field Geology, Chocolate Mtns. Calif. -
Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden, Brand
DCPS - Worden

Thursday
May 7

Field Geology, Chocolate Mtns, Calif -
Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand
Flight Physical - Brand

Friday
May 8

Field Geology - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
Entry Simulator (FOD) - Worden, Brand

Monday & Tuesday
May 11-12

Field Geology (Calif) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon,
Schmitt
Orbital Geology, Menlo Park - Worden, Brand

Wednesday
May 13

Field Geology (Calif) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon
Schmitt
CSM @ NR - Worden, Brand

Thursday
May 14

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden, Brand

Friday
May 15

Planetology - All

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of May 31, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2						
ECS	2		2 + 30			2 + 30	1 + 15
EPS	2		2 + 30	2 + 30			8 + 00
G&C	6		3 + 00			3 + 00	
Prop & RCS	2		4 + 00			3 + 30	
SECS	2						3 + 00
COMM	1						6 + 00
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	36 + 15	121 + 55	107 + 35	11 + 50	191 + 10	135 + 40
CMPS	-		11 + 15			14 + 15	
DCPS	15		1 + 50			9 + 10	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
OAD-Re-entry	-		4 + 00			5 + 00	
TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00			21 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	63 + 40		84 + 20	30 + 05	7 + 35	83 + 20
LMPS	15	8 + 00	30 + 15				25 + 30
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
sep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of May 31, 1970

- 2 -

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					2 + 00	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Toporeview	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	14 + 00	9 + 00		2 + 00	5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Press Training	8						
Fire	1						
Launch Checks	8						
Stowage	-		3 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8						
Sim	11	7 + 30					
C.O.	22	42 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	33 + 00	47 + 00	36 + 00	16 + 00	30 + 00	31 + 00
Field Trips	96	60 + 00		60 + 00	60 + 00		60 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	311 + 55	241 + 45	417 + 40	149 + 55	275 + 10	504 + 15

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Barbara

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF MAY 31, 1970

<u>DAY & DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Monday May 18	CMS #1 - All IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMPS - Brand
Tuesday May 19	Team Meeting - All CMS #1 - Worden, Brand IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt EVA with MET on Rockpile - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
Wednesday May 20	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand CMPS - Worden DCPS - Brand
Thursday May 21	Suit fit @ ILC - Scott Simulator Evaluator (CMS #2) - Worden LMPS - Irwin S-Band Antenna Deployment - Irwin, Schmitt
Friday May 22	Entry Simulator - (FOD) - Worden, Brand LMPS - Schmitt
Monday May 25	Photo Briefing - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Schmitt CMS/SCS Briefing - Worden
Tuesday May 26	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden
Wednesday May 27	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden Suit Fit @ ILC - Gordon LMPS - Irwin
Thursday May 28	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden
Friday May 29	Holiday - All

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of June 15, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	3 + 30	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	36 + 15	126 + 25	107 + 35	11 + 50	201 + 40	131 + 10
CMPS	-		11 + 15			14 + 15	
DCPS	15		1 + 50			9 + 10	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		4 + 00			5 + 00	
CM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00			21 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	65 + 40		87 + 00	33 + 20	7 + 35	86 + 45
LMPS	15	8 + 00		38 + 15			29 + 30
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
lsep CFF	8						

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY As of June 15, 1970

- 2 -

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8					2 + 00	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2						
Lunar Topo Review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	14 + 00	9 + 00		2 + 00	5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	6 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00			
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10						
WIF/Zero A/C	10		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
gress Training	8						
Fire	1						
bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-		3 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8						
Sim	11	7 + 30					
C.O.	22	42 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	34 + 00	47 + 00	37 + 00	16 + 00	30 + 00	31 + 00
Field Trips	96	81 + 00	16 + 00	81 + 00	81 + 00	16 + 00	81 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	363 + 25	295 + 30	477 + 50	201 + 40	334 + 25	555 + 40

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Frail

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF JUNE 15, 1970

<u>DAY & DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Monday June 1	Crew meeting - All IMS #1 - Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand Geology field trip briefing - Scott, Irwin CSM/SCS briefing - Worden CSM/Comm briefing - Brand IMPS - Irwin
Tuesday June 2	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand, Schmitt CSM/SPS briefing - Worden, Brand
Wednesday June 3	Geology field trip (California) - Scott, Irwin Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand
Thursday & Friday June 4 & 5	Geology field trip (Flagstaff) All
Monday thru Friday June 8 thru June 12	CSM systems briefings at NR All
Monday June 15	IMPS - Irwin, Schmitt Suit fit at ILC - Brand

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of July 15, 1970

Francis
(file)

VERIFIED: *M. S. Brzezinski*
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	44 + 00	145 + 25	117 + 50	18 + 20	272 + 25	151 + 10
CMPS	-		11 + 15			20 + 15	
DCPS	15		1 + 50			10 + 40	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		4 + 00			5 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00			21 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	93 + 05		119 + 30	59 + 05	11 + 35	137 + 45
LMPS	15	8 + 00		45 + 15	1 + 00		35 + 30
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					4 + 30	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	14 + 00	9 + 00		2 + 00	5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	9 + 00	9 + 00	9 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10		2 + 00			2 + 00	
WIF/Zero A/C	10		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-		3 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
MTV							
Systems	8						
Sim	11	8 + 30					
C.O.	22	44 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	45 + 30	56 + 00	46 + 30	22 + 00	35 + 00	40 + 30
Field Trips	96	89 + 00	24 + 00	89 + 00	89 + 00	24 + 00	89 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	426 + 05	339 + 00	550 + 05	247 + 55	439 + 10	654 + 50

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

As of July 15, 1970

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday June 16	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt Contingency EVA - Worden
Wednesday June 17	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand, Gordon & Schmitt Orbital geology - Scott & Worden
Thursday June 18	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Brand LMPS - Gordon & Schmitt
Friday June 19	LLTVS - Scott Contingency EVA - Brand LMPS - Schmitt
Monday June 22	LLTV - Scott LMPS - Irwin CMPS - Brand
Tuesday June 23	LMS #1 - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Wednesday June 24	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand & Schmitt Simulator Evaluator - Worden
Thursday June 25	CMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Brand & Schmitt Simulator Evaluator - Worden Sciesmic experiment briefing - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt
Friday June 26	Geology documentation - Scott, Irwin, Schmitt Simulator Evaluator - Brand
Monday June 29	CMS #1 - Scott, Worden, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt LMS #1 - Scott, Gordon & Schmitt Pilots meeting - All CMPS - Brand

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday June 30	CMS #1 - Brand LMS #1 - Schmitt LM/Comm briefing - Schmitt
Wednesday July 1	CMS #1 - Brand LMS #1 - Schmitt LM/ECS briefing - Schmitt LM/EPS briefing - Schmitt
Thursday July 2	No Training Scheduled
Friday July 3	Holiday
Monday July 6	CMS #1 - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand LMS #1 - Schmitt DCPS - Brand
Tuesday July 7	LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand CSM/Comm briefing - Worden
Wednesday July 8	Flight data file meeting - All Orbital geology - All
Thursday July 9	Orbital geology - All Lunar sample documentation - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Friday July 10	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Suit fit @ ILC - Gordon CSM/SCS - TVC briefing - Brand
Monday July 13	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand EMU exercise - Scott & Irwin
Tuesday July 14	LMS #1, Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CMS #1, Gordon, Brand & Schmitt Physical examination - Schmitt
Wednesday July 15	Field geology at Flagstaff - All

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of July 31, 1970

Francine

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	44 + 00	155 + 55	117 + 50	22 + 20	295 + 25	155 + 10
CMPS	-		12 + 55			27 + 15	
DCPS	15		1 + 50			12 + 25	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		6 + 00			5 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30	
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00			21 + 00
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	104 + 05		133 + 35	77 + 25	11 + 35	154 + 20
LMPS	15	8 + 00		50 + 45	2 + 45		43 + 00
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 31, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					4 + 30	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Toporeview	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	14 + 00	9 + 00		2 + 00	5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	9 + 00	9 + 00	9 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10		2 + 00			2 + 00	
WIF/Zero A/C	10		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-		3 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8						
Sim	11	8 + 30					
C.O.	22	44 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	47 + 30	58 + 00	48 + 30	24 + 00	37 + 00	42 + 30
Field Trips	96	109 + 00	44 + 00	108 + 00	109 + 00	44 + 00	109 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	459 + 05	375 + 10	591 + 40	298 + 00	490 + 55	704 + 55

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF JULY 31, 1970

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Thursday & Friday July 16 & 17	Geology field trip (Flagstaff, Ariz.) - All
Monday July 20	LMS#1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CMS#1 - Gordon, Schmitt, Brand CMPS - Worden
Tuesday July 21	CCB at NR, California - Scott & Worden LMS#1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS#1 - Brand CMPS - Brand LMPS - Irwin
Wednesday July 22	LMS#1 - Scott & Irwin CMS#1 - Worden Geology field trip (Medicine Hat, Canada) - All
Thursday July 23	Geology field trip (Medicine Hat, Canada) - All
Friday July 24	Administration - All
Monday July 27	LMS#1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CMS#1 - Worden & Brand LMPS - Gordon & Schmitt CMPS - Brand
Tuesday July 28	LMS#1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS#1 - Worden & Brand LMPS - Schmitt Glove mold - Irwin
Wednesday July 29	Orbital Geology - All FOD entry simulator - Worden LMS#1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS#1 - Brand
Thursday July 30	Rendezvous & Braking briefing - Worden & Brand Glove mold - Worden & Schmitt LMPS - Irwin PAO - Gordon
Friday July 31	DCPS - Brand PAO - Gordon

Fraser

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of August 31, 1970

VERIFIED: M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	44 + 00	173 + 25	117 + 50	22 + 20	321 + 25	155 + 10
CMPS	-		20 + 55			42 + 00	
DCPS	15		1 + 50			12 + 25	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
■ PAD-Re-entry	-		6 + 00			5 + 00	
■ TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	122 + 10		162 + 05	89 + 25	11 + 35	172 + 05
LMPS	15	8 + 00		50 + 45	2 + 45		43 + 00
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
■ lsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of August 31, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					4 + 30	
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	6 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Toporeview	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	13 + 00	20 + 00	13 + 00		6 + 00	9 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	13 + 00	11 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
Fire	1						
Check Checks	8						
Stowage	-		5 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			2 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	56 + 00	66 + 30	58 + 00	32 + 30	43 + 30	51 + 00
Field Trips	96	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	520 + 40	433 + 10	662 + 40	349 + 50	553 + 10	763 + 25

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Monday August 17	Pilots mtg - All LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Gordon CMS #1 - Brand CMPS - Worden Rover mockup (Suited) - Scott & Irwin Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Tuesday August 18	Geology briefing (El Baz) - All Option 5 review for Apollo 14 - Scott Worden & Irwin CMPS - Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Wednesday August 19	LMS #1 - Scott & Irwin SIMBAY briefing - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Thursday August 20	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Gordon CMS #1 - Worden & Brand A7LB suit fit - Scott Landing site briefing - Scott CMPS - Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Friday August 21	G&N Briefing on AOT - All Geology briefing (Silver) - All Rover mockup (Suited) - Scott & Irwin Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Worden, Brand & Schmitt
Monday August 24	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Brand LLTVS - Gordon Helicopter flying - Gordon
Tuesday August 25	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt CMPS - Worden LLTVS - Gordon CM/SCS briefing - Brand Rover mockup (Suited) - Schmitt Helicopter flying - Gordon

Wednesday
August 26

Geology field trip to San Juan Mts., Colo.
(Silver) - Scott Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand
CM/G&N software mtg - Worden & Brand
CMPS - Brand

Thursday
August 27

Geology field trip to San Juan Mts., Colo.
(Silver) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMPS - Worden
CM/G&N software mtg - Worden
Geology Field trip to Big Bend - Brand

Friday
August 28

Geology field trip to San Juan Mts., Colo.
(Silver) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CM/G&N software mtg - Worden
S/C 112 stowage review - Worden
Leave - Brand

Monday
August 31

Pilots mtg - All
IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Data Priority mtg - All
Helicopter flying - Gordon

Frankie

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of September 15, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	46 + 30	182 + 55	121 + 50	24 + 50	334 + 25	157 + 40
CMPS	-		20 + 55			45 + 30	
DCPS	15		3 + 35			12 + 25	
SE	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
Sim Brief	10						
Re-entry	-		8 + 00			7 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	128 + 55		181 + 15	108 + 10	11 + 35	210 + 40
LMPS	15	8 + 00		50 + 45	2 + 45		46 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		8 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
Ascp CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of September 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					4 + 30	
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	6 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Toporeview	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	18 + 00	27 + 00	13 + 00		6 + 00	9 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	15 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	1 + 30	4 + 45		2 + 30	2 + 30	
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Mass Training	8						
Fire	1						
h Checks	8						
Stowage	-		5 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	60 + 30	70 + 00	62 + 30	36 + 00	53 + 00	58 + 30
Field Trips	96	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	550 + 55	466 + 25	692 + 20	378 + 05	589 + 40	815 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Day and Date

Activity

Tuesday
September 1

LMS #1 - Scott and Irwin
Geology Briefing - All
Mission Review - Scott and Worden
LLTVS - Gordon
LMPS - Schmitt
Helicopter flying - Gordon

Wednesday
September 2

LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
CMPS - Brand
Geology Briefing - Irwin
Glove Mold - Scott
Helicopter flying - Gordon

Thursday
September 3

LMS #2 - Irwin and Schmitt
CEIT @ NR - Scott, Worden and Brand
Helicopter flying - Gordon

Friday
September 4

LMS #2 - Irwin and Schmitt
Docking test @ NR - Scott, Worden and Brand
Helicopter flying - Gordon

Monday
September 7

Labor Day - Holiday - All

Tuesday
September 8

EVA, WIF Briefing - Scott Worden, Gordon
and Brand
Flight Plan Review - Scott and Worden
Scientific meeting - Schmitt

Wednesday
September 9

Geology field trip coordination mtg - All
WIF (SIMBAY) - Scott, Worden, Gordon & Brand
CMS #1 - Worden and Brand
IMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt
FEAT @ GAEC - Scott & Irwin
Helicopter flying - Gordon

Thursday
September 10

FEAT @ GAEC - Scott & Irwin
FMES @ GAEC - Scott & Irwin
FOP meeting - Worden
CMS #1 - Worden
LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt
Lunar Science Institute Meeting - Brand

Friday
September 11

Mission Review - Scott
FOD entry simulator - Worden & Brand
DCPS - Worden
FEAT @ GAEC - Irwin
CMS #1 - Brand
IMS #1 - Schmitt
Leave - Gordon

Monday
September 14

Crew meeting - All
LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - All
Probe, Drogue and Hatch mockup - Worden & Brand

Tuesday
September 15

LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
IM - 10 mockup - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Geology brief - Scott

Francine

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of September 30, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	51 + 40	195 + 25	128 + 20	30 + 50	356 + 40	167 + 10
CMPS	-		20 + 55			45 + 30	
DCPS	15		3 + 35			12 + 25	
CM Brief	10	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
AD-Re-entry	-		8 + 00			7 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	138 + 30		194 + 05	119 + 45	11 + 35	223 + 35
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		8 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
FF	8						
sep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of September 30, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	6 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	18 + 00	33 + 00	13 + 00		8 + 00	9 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	17 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	1 + 30	4 + 45		2 + 30	2 + 30	
B C/O (off nom)	8						
Ess Training	8						
S Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-		5 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	65 + 30	89 + 00	70 + 30	42 + 00	72 + 30	64 + 30
Field Trips	96	143 + 00	44 + 00	143 + 00	143 + 00	44 + 00	143 + 00
Simulations	140	22 + 30		31 + 30	19 + 30		19 + 00
Totals	1325	599 + 40	510 + 55	754 + 10	430 + 40	637 + 25	875 + 55

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Wednesday September 16	IRV briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt ✓ AISEP deployment - Scott & Irwin IMS - Gordon & Schmitt
Thursday September 17	✓ Geology field trip to Buel Park, Arizona (Swan & Silver) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt SIM Bay brief at NASA Hq. - Worden & Brand
Friday September 18	✓ Geology field trip to Buel Park, Arizona (Swan & Silver) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt PAO - Worden
Monday September 21	✓ Lunar Samples examination - all CMS #1 - all ✓ LCRU & Rover mockup - Scott & Irwin Data priority mtg - Worden
Tuesday September 22	CMS #1 - all IMS #1 - Scott & Irwin ✓ AISEP deployment - Gordon & Schmitt Geology debriefing - Brand
Wednesday September 23	Saturn V booster briefing - all IMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand IMPS - Irwin IM lifeboat briefing - Worden
Thursday September 24	Landing Site selection board - Scott ✓ SIM Bay at NR - Worden IMS #1 - Irwin CMS #1 - Brand & Schmitt Geology briefing - Irwin 2 - TV - 2 briefing - Brand
Friday September 25	IMS #2 - Scott ✓ AISEP deployment - Irwin IMPS - Schmitt

Monday
September 28

Geology briefing - all
IMS #1 - Gordon, Irwin, Worden & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand

Tuesday
September 29

Team meeting - all
IMS #1 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand
Flight Plan review - Worden

Wednesday
September 30

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
AISEP deployment - Gordon & Schmitt

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 15, 1970

Francine

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	7 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	51 + 40	216 + 00	128 + 20	30 + 50	374 + 55	167 + 10
CMPS	-		23 + 25			55 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		8 + 00			7 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	147 + 55		201 + 05	125 + 15	11 + 35	229 + 25
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	9 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	27 + 00	44 + 30	19 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	15 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	17 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	1 + 30	4 + 45		2 + 30	2 + 30	
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Towage	-	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00		3 + 00
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	70 + 30	100 + 30	75 + 30	47 + 00	84 + 00	69 + 30
Field Trips	96	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00
Simulations	140	30 + 30		37 + 30	25 + 30		25 + 00
Totals	1325	645 + 15	563 + 20	802 + 40	469 + 10	686 + 55	922 + 45

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Thursday October 1	Descent C ² F ² @ GAEC Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Camera briefing - Worden
Friday October 2	Descent C ² F ² @ GAEC Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Change board - Worden Leave - Brand
Monday October 5	Pilots meeting - All SIM Bay brief (Eury) - All LMS #1 - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden LM-10 mockup - Gordon & Schmitt CMPS - Brand
Tuesday October 6	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand LM-10 mockup - Scott & Irwin J-mission requirements meeting - Worden
Wednesday October 7	Geology field trip (Duluth, Minn.) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CM/EVA procedures - Worden
Thursday October 8	Geology field trip (Duluth, Minn.) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt SIM Bay briefing - Worden & Brand CMPS - Worden & Brand
Friday October 9	Geology field trip (Duluth, Minn.) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt DCPS - Worden & Brand IMU briefing - Brand
Monday October 12	Lunar Samples - All LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, & Brand DCPS - Scott
Tuesday October 13	Lunar drill - Scott CM/EVA meeting - Scott, Worden, Gordon & Brand CMS #1 - Worden Instrument check - Gordon -7 PLSS @ Winsor Locks - Irwin & Schmitt

Wednesday
October 14

LMS #1 - Scott
CM/EPS briefing - Worden & Brand
FMES @ GAEC - Irwin & Schmitt
CMPS - Brand
Flight Physical - Gordon

Thursday
October 15

Landing point meeting - Scott & Gordon
SIM Bay briefing - Worden & Brand
FMES @ GAEC - Irwin & Schmitt

Frankie

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 31, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Byrnes
M. S. Byrnes

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	7 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	58 + 05	243 + 25	134 + 45	37 + 40	404 + 15	174 + 00
CMPS	-		25 + 25			58 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
Alt Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		8 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	164 + 35		219 + 45	140 + 00	11 + 35	247 + 30
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CRT	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 31, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	2 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	27 + 00	44 + 30	19 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	15 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	17 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	3 + 55	6 + 45	4 + 25	4 + 50	2 + 30	4 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
h Checks	8						
age	-	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00		3 + 00
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	74 + 00	104 + 00	79 + 00	50 + 30	87 + 30	77 + 00
Field Trips	96	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00
Simulations	140	30 + 30		40 + 45	25 + 30		25 + 00
Totals	1325	674 + 15	608 + 15	840 + 55	496 + 35	737 + 45	962 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Friday October 16	CMS #1 - All LMS #1 - Irwin, Schmitt CCB - Scott, Worden
Saturday October 17	✓ LRV Malfunctions - Schmitt
Monday October 19	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand ✓ ALSEP Deployment - Irwin
Tuesday October 20	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - All CM/EVA WIF - Worden, Irwin
Wednesday October 21	Crew/Team Meeting - All ✓ LRV Review - Schmitt
Thursday October 22	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin CMS #1 - Worden, Brand CMPS - Worden CSM W-Matrix Brief - Brand, Schmitt ✓ Lunar Surface Drill - Irwin
Friday October 23	Crew/Team Meeting - All CM/EVA Prep - Worden, Brand
Monday October 26	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand FOD Engry Simulator - Worden, Brand
Tuesday October 27	CMS #1 - Worden, Brand PGNS/AGS Briefing - Irwin FOD Simulator - Brand WIF Checkout - Schmitt
Wednesday October 28	P.I. Briefing - All LMS #1 - Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand CCC - Worden

Thursday
October 29

LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin
CMS #1 - Worden
Zero "g" Aircraft - Gordon, Schmitt
CM/EVA Prep - Worden
CMPS - Brand
CM/COMM Briefing - Brand

Friday
October 30

Zero "g" Aircraft - Scott, Irwin
CM/SCS Briefing - Worden, Brand
PAO - Schmitt

Frankie

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of November 15, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	7 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	257 + 55	141 + 45	42 + 10	420 + 10	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			59 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	27 + 00			13 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		8 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	172 + 40		239 + 35	154 + 45	11 + 35	265 + 10
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of November 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	2 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	34 + 30	53 + 30	26 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	15 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	3 + 55	6 + 45	4 + 25	4 + 50	4 + 30	6 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Wave	-	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00		3 + 00
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	76 + 30	106 + 30	81 + 30	50 + 30	87 + 30	77 + 00
Field Trips	96	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00
Simulations	140	38 + 30		49 + 45	33 + 30		33 + 00
Totals	1325	704 + 20	648 + 45	886 + 45	523 + 50	764 + 10	997 + 40

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Monday November 2	Grover at Flagstaff - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Pilots meeting - Brand & Worden CMPS - Worden
Tuesday November 3	Grover at Flagstaff - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Flight planning meeting - Worden CMPS - Brand
Wednesday November 4	CMS #1 - All IMS #1 - Irwin
Thursday November 5	IMS #1 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Friday November 6	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand WIF (SIM BAY) - Brand & Schmitt
Monday November 9	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Geophysics - Scott, Worden & Irwin
Tuesday November 10	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Irwin & Schmitt MELLO at NR - Worden & Brand
Wednesday November 11	Veterans Day (Holiday) MELLO at NR - Worden & Brand
Thursday November 12	Mission Review - Scott, Worden, Irwin 1/6-g in Centrifuge - Irwin
Friday November 13	Suit fit at ILC - Scott CMS #1 - Worden IMS #1 - Irwin & Schmitt LOSMP - Worden PAO - Gordon Leave - Brand

Francie

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of December 1, 1970

VERIFIED: *M. S. Brzezinski*
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	261 + 55	141 + 45	42 + 10	427 + 55	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			59 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	27 + 00			18 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		9 + 30	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	175 + 25		242 + 35	158 + 15	11 + 35	268 + 40
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of December 1, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		3 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	34 + 30	53 + 30	26 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	3 + 55	6 + 45	4 + 25	4 + 50	4 + 30	6 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	80 + 00	106 + 30	85 + 00	54 + 00	87 + 30	80 + 30
Field Trips	96	169 + 00	44 + 00	169 + 00	169 + 00	44 + 00	169 + 00
Simulations	140	39 + 30		50 + 45	34 + 30		34 + 00
Totals	1325	741 + 35	655 + 45	926 + 45	559 + 50	783 + 25	1035 + 40

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Monday November 16	Photo briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt AOT, Bldg. 16A - Irwin Fuel cell briefing - Brand
Tuesday November 17	PI Briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt IM-10, rover mockup stowage - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CSM-112 testing at NR - Worden CMS #1 - Brand
Wednesday November 18	CSM-112 testing at NR - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand LCRU malfunctions - Schmitt
Thursday & Friday November 19 & 20	Geology field trip, San Gabriel Mts., Calif. (Silver) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CSM-112 testing at NR - Worden & Brand
Monday November 23	CEIT at NR - All OSM-112 testing at NR - All
Tuesday November 24	1-g rover trainer at Goleta, Calif. - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CSM-112 testing at NR - Worden & Brand ME-110 - Brand
Wednesday November 25	Griffith Planetarium - All
Thursday November 26	Thanksgiving Day
Friday November 27	No training scheduled.
Monday November 30	IM-10 mockup & rover stowage - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of December 15, 1970

Frank

VERIFIED: T. M. Ward for
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	272 + 10	141 + 45	42 + 10	446 + 55	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			65 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	180 + 40		252 + 15	168 + 50	11 + 35	279 + 15
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of December 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		3 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	39 + 30	53 + 30	26 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	6 + 25	9 + 15	6 + 55	4 + 50	4 + 30	6 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
TV							
Systems	4				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	-						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	84 + 30	120 + 30	89 + 30	58 + 30	99 + 30	85 + 00
Field Trips	96	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30
Simulations	140	42 + 00		50 + 45	34 + 30		36 + 30
Totals	1298	813 + 50	697 + 00	1000 + 55	632 + 25	826 + 25	1105 + 45

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday December 1	Geology briefing - All LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Wednesday December 2	Lunar Samples - Scott & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand Suit fit @ ILC - Irwin & Gordon ME 110 - Worden
Thursday December 3	ALSEP & Lunar drill - Scott & Schmitt ME 110 - Worden & Brand PGNS/AGS @ GAEC - Irwin & Gordon
Friday December 4	LMS #1 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Lunar samples - Irwin & Gordon ME 110 - Worden & Brand Data priority mtg. - Scott Suit fit @ MSC - Scott
Saturday & Sunday December 5 & 6	Geology field trip, Hawaii Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt
Monday & Tuesday December 7 & 8	Geology field trip, Hawaii Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Orbital Geology, Menlo Park, Calif. Worden & Brand
Wednesday & Thursday December 9 & 10	Geology field trip, Hawaii Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Brand
Friday December 11	Geology field trip - Hawaii - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Suit fit @ ILC - Worden & Brand
Monday December 14	Pilots meeting - All Lunar surface timeline - Scott, Worden & Irwin LMS #1, Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1, Worden & Brand Apollo 13 awards - Scott, Brand & Schmitt Suit fit @ MSC - Worden
Tuesday December 15	Zero-g A/C - Scott, Worden & Irwin CM S - Brand Suit fit at ILC - Schmitt Mission rules - Irwin

Frank

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of January 1, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	17 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	279 + 40	141 + 45	42 + 10	452 + 55	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			72 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
LM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	183 + 25		255 + 00	174 + 15	11 + 35	284 + 40
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of January 1, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		3 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	47 + 30	61 + 30	34 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	9 + 50	12 + 40	6 + 55	4 + 50	7 + 15	9 + 35
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Exers Training	8						
Fire	2						
Health Checks	8						
Stage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	87 + 30	120 + 30	92 + 30	61 + 30	99 + 30	88 + 00
Field Trips	96	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30
Simulations	140	42 + 00		53 + 00	34 + 30		36 + 30
LRV Trainer	16						
Totals	1323	831 + 00	715 + 55	1016 + 55	640 + 50	844 + 10	1116 + 55

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Wednesday December 16	Apollo 15 Mission Review - Scott, Worden, & Irwin Zero g A/C - Brand & Schmitt CM/SCS brief - Brand Flight food - Brand
Thursday December 17	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Brand
Friday December 18	1/6-g A/C - Scott & Irwin LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Landing site model PDR - Scott & Irwin Flight food - Scott, Worden & Irwin
Monday December 21	Suit fit/PLSS straps @ MSC - Scott CMS #1 - Worden MESA/LRV mockup - Irwin Quarantine meeting - All Crew meeting - All
Tuesday December 22	LRV @ Boeing plant, Kent, Wash. - Scott Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Wednesday December 23	Return from Kent, Wash. - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Leave - Brand Administration - Worden
Thursday December 24	No training scheduled today
Friday December 25	Merry Christmas!
Monday thru Thursday December 28 thru 31	Leave - All

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of January 15, 1971

Francis

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	20 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	288 + 10	141 + 45	42 + 10	470 + 10	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			77 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	194 + 40		266 + 00	182 + 15	11 + 35	297 + 50
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of January 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 30	5 + 00	3 + 30	1 + 30		3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	54 + 00	64 + 30	41 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	20 + 00	22 + 00	14 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	9 + 50	12 + 40	6 + 55	4 + 50	7 + 15	9 + 35
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
TV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	91 + 30	124 + 30	96 + 30	65 + 30	103 + 30	92 + 00
Field Trips	96	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30
Simulations	140	45 + 00	3 + 00	56 + 00	37 + 30		39 + 30
LRV Trainer	16			1 + 00			
Totals	1323	866 + 15	740 + 25	1052 + 55	672 + 20	881 + 50	1147 + 35

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Friday January 1, 1971	Happy New Year !
Monday January 4	Administrative - All LLTV systems - Gordon
Tuesday January 5	Lunar rocks - All EVA #1 (shirtsleeve) - Scott & Irwin CM/EVA - Worden LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt LLTVS - Gordon CMS #1 - Brand
Wednesday January 6	Flight plan review - All CM/SCS briefing - Brand
Thursday January 7	PAO meeting - Scott, Worden & Irwin CMS #1 - Brand
Friday January 8	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Lunar surface timeline - Scott, Worden & Irwin Camera briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMPS review - Brand
Monday January 11	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt Lunar Science Conference - Scott, Worden & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden LLTV, Tie down run - Gordon CMPS - Brand
Tuesday January 12	LMS #1 - Scott & Irwin EMU Briefing - All CMS #1 - Worden LLTVS - Gordon Lunar Science Conference - Brand
Wednesday January 13	Lunar Surface meeting - Scott & Irwin CCB - Worden CMS #1 - Brand 1-g rover driving - Irwin LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt Lunar Science Conference - Schmitt CM/EMS briefing - Brand

Thursday
January 14

PI briefing - All
CSD altitude chamber - Scott & Irwin
EVA pre & post (suited) - Gordon & Schmitt
LMS #1 - Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand

Friday
January 15

AF Academy - Scott, Worden & Irwin
CSD altitude chamber - Gordon & Schmitt
DCPS - Brand
CM/G&N Briefing - Brand

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of February 1, 1971

Francine

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	11 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	309 + 10	141 + 45	42 + 10	488 + 20	181 + 30
CMPS	-		34 + 25			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			14 + 30	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	207 + 55		281 + 25	191 + 55	11 + 35	312 + 45
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 31, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					4 + 30	
G&N Programs	20						
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Toporeview	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	9 + 00	14 + 00	9 + 00		2 + 00	5 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	9 + 00	9 + 00	9 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10		2 + 00			2 + 00	
WIF/Zero A/C	10		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-		3 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8						
Sim	11	8 + 30					
C.O.	22	44 + 00					
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	47 + 30	58 + 00	48 + 30	24 + 00	37 + 00	42 + 30
Field Trips	96	109 + 00	44 + 00	108 + 00	109 + 00	44 + 00	109 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	459 + 05	375 + 10	591 + 40	298 + 00	490 + 55	704 + 55

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

AS OF JULY 31, 1970

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Thursday & Friday July 16 & 17	Geology field trip (Flagstaff, Ariz.) - All
Monday July 20	LMS#1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CMS#1 - Gordon, Schmitt, Brand CMPS - Worden
Tuesday July 21	CCB at NR, California - Scott & Worden LMS#1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS#1 - Brand CMPS - Brand LMPS - Irwin
Wednesday July 22	LMS#1 - Scott & Irwin CMS#1 - Worden Geology field trip (Medicine Hat, Canada) - All
Thursday July 23	Geology field trip (Medicine Hat, Canada) - All
Friday July 24	Administration - All
Monday July 27	LMS#1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CMS#1 - Worden & Brand LMPS - Gordon & Schmitt CMPS - Brand
Tuesday July 28	LMS#1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS#1 - Worden & Brand LMPS - Schmitt Glove mold - Irwin
Wednesday July 29	Orbital Geology - All FOD entry simulator - Worden LMS#1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS#1 - Brand
Thursday July 30	Rendezvous & Braking briefing - Worden & Brand Glove mold - Worden & Schmitt LMPS - Irwin PAO - Gordon
Friday July 31	DCPS - Brand PAO - Gordon

Fraser

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of August 31, 1970

VERIFIED: M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	44 + 00	173 + 25	117 + 50	22 + 20	321 + 25	155 + 10
CMPS	-		20 + 55			42 + 00	
DCPS	15		1 + 50			12 + 25	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		6 + 00			5 + 00	
1 TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4						
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	122 + 10		162 + 05	89 + 25	11 + 35	172 + 05
LMPS	15	8 + 00		50 + 45	2 + 45		43 + 00
FMES	-	3 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of August 31, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8					4 + 30	
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	6 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Toporeview	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	13 + 00	20 + 00	13 + 00		6 + 00	9 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	13 + 00	11 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10		2 + 15				
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
Fire	1						
Check Checks	8						
Stowage	-		5 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			2 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	56 + 00	66 + 30	58 + 00	32 + 30	43 + 30	51 + 00
Field Trips	96	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	520 + 40	433 + 10	662 + 40	349 + 50	553 + 10	763 + 25

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Monday August 17	Pilots mtg - All LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Gordon CMS #1 - Brand CMPS - Worden Rover mockup (Suited) - Scott & Irwin Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Tuesday August 18	Geology briefing (El Baz) - All Option 5 review for Apollo 14 - Scott Worden & Irwin CMPS - Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Wednesday August 19	LMS #1 - Scott & Irwin SIMBAY briefing - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Thursday August 20	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Gordon CMS #1 - Worden & Brand A7LB suit fit - Scott Landing site briefing - Scott CMPS - Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Schmitt
Friday August 21	G&N Briefing on AOT - All Geology briefing (Silver) - All Rover mockup (Suited) - Scott & Irwin Helicopter flying - Gordon Leave - Worden, Brand & Schmitt
Monday August 24	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Brand LLTVS - Gordon Helicopter flying - Gordon
Tuesday August 25	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt CMPS - Worden LLTVS - Gordon CM/SCS briefing - Brand Rover mockup (Suited) - Schmitt Helicopter flying - Gordon

Wednesday
August 26

Geology field trip to San Juan Mts., Colo.
(Silver) - Scott Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand
CM/G&N software mtg - Worden & Brand
CMPS - Brand

Thursday
August 27

Geology field trip to San Juan Mts., Colo.
(Silver) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMPS - Worden
CM/G&N software mtg - Worden
Geology Field trip to Big Bend - Brand

Friday
August 28

Geology field trip to San Juan Mts., Colo.
(Silver) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CM/G&N software mtg - Worden
S/C 112 stowage review - Worden
Leave - Brand

Monday
August 31

Pilots mtg - All
LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Data Priority mtg - All
Helicopter flying - Gordon

Francine

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of September 15, 1970

VERIFIED: M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	46 + 30	182 + 55	121 + 50	24 + 50	334 + 25	157 + 40
CMPS	-		20 + 55			45 + 30	
DCPS	15		3 + 35			12 + 25	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
PM Brief	10						
AD-Re-entry	-		8 + 00			7 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	128 + 55		181 + 15	108 + 10	11 + 35	210 + 40
LMPS	15	8 + 00		50 + 45	2 + 45		46 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		8 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CFF	8						
Ascp CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of September 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8					4 + 30	
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	6 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Toporeview	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	18 + 00	27 + 00	13 + 00		6 + 00	9 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	15 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	1 + 30	4 + 45		2 + 30	2 + 30	
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Press Training	8						
SMC Fire	1						
Check Checks	8						
Stowage	-		5 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	60 + 30	70 + 00	62 + 30	36 + 00	53 + 00	58 + 30
Field Trips	96	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00	133 + 00	44 + 00	133 + 00
Simulations	140	7 + 30		13 + 30	4 + 30		4 + 00
Totals	1325	550 + 55	466 + 25	692 + 20	378 + 05	589 + 40	815 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday September 1	LMS #1 - Scott and Irwin Geology Briefing - All Mission Review - Scott and Worden LITVS - Gordon LMPS - Schmitt Helicopter flying - Gordon
Wednesday September 2	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt CMP3 - Brand Geology Briefing - Irwin Glove Mold - Scott Helicopter flying - Gordon
Thursday September 3	LMS #2 - Irwin and Schmitt CEIT @ NR - Scott, Worden and Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon
Friday September 4	LMS #2 - Irwin and Schmitt Docking test @ NR - Scott, Worden and Brand Helicopter flying - Gordon
Monday September 7	Labor Day - Holiday - All
Tuesday September 8	EVA, WIF Briefing - Scott Worden, Gordon and Brand Flight Plan Review - Scott and Worden Scientific meeting - Schmitt
Wednesday September 9	Geology field trip coordination mtg - All WIF (SIMBAY) - Scott, Worden, Gordon & Brand CMS #1 - Worden and Brand LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt FEAT @ GAEC - Scott & Irwin Helicopter flying - Gordon
Thursday September 10	FEAT @ GAEC - Scott & Irwin FMES @ GAEC - Scott & Irwin FOP meeting - Worden CMS #1 - Worden LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt Lunar Science Institute Meeting - Brand
Friday September 11	Mission Review - Scott FOD entry simulator - Worden & Brand DCPS - Worden FEAT @ GAEC - Irwin CMS #1 - Brand LMS #1 - Schmitt Leave - Gordon

Monday
September 14

Crew meeting - All
IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - All
Probe, Drogue and Hatch mockup - Worden & Brand

Tuesday
September 15

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
IM - 10 mockup - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Geology brief - Scott

Francine

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of September 30, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	6 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	51 + 40	195 + 25	128 + 20	30 + 50	356 + 40	167 + 10
CMPS	-		20 + 55			45 + 30	
DCPS	15		3 + 35			12 + 25	
CM Brief	10	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
AD-Re-entry	-		8 + 00			7 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	138 + 30		194 + 05	119 + 45	11 + 35	223 + 35
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		8 + 30	1 + 30		10 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8						
Prep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of September 30, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	6 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	3 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10						
Mission Tech.	40	18 + 00	33 + 00	13 + 00		8 + 00	9 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	17 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	1 + 30	4 + 45		2 + 30	2 + 30	
Emergency C/O (off nom)	8						
Emergency Training	8						
Smoke Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-		5 + 00				
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	65 + 30	89 + 00	70 + 30	42 + 00	72 + 30	64 + 30
Field Trips	96	143 + 00	44 + 00	143 + 00	143 + 00	44 + 00	143 + 00
Simulations	140	22 + 30		31 + 30	19 + 30		19 + 00
Totals	1325	599 + 40	510 + 55	754 + 10	430 + 40	637 + 25	875 + 55

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Wednesday September 16	LRV briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt ✓ AISEP deployment - Scott & Irwin IMS - Gordon & Schmitt
Thursday September 17	✓ Geology field trip to Buel Park, Arizona (Swan & Silver) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt SIM Bay brief at NASA Hq. - Worden & Brand
Friday September 18	✓ Geology field trip to Buel Park, Arizona (Swan & Silver) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt PAO - Worden
Monday September 21	✓ Lunar Samples examination - all CMS #1 - all ✓ LCRU & Rover mockup - Scott & Irwin Data priority mtg - Worden
Tuesday September 22	CMS #1 - all IMS #1 - Scott & Irwin ✓ AISEP deployment - Gordon & Schmitt Geology debriefing - Brand
Wednesday September 23	Saturn V booster briefing - all IMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand IMPS - Irwin IM lifeboat briefing - Worden
Thursday September 24	Landing Site selection board - Scott ✓ SIM Bay at NR - Worden IMS #1 - Irwin CMS #1 - Brand & Schmitt Geology briefing - Irwin 2 - TV - 2 briefing - Brand
Friday September 25	IMS #2 - Scott ✓ AISEP deployment - Irwin IMPS - Schmitt

Monday
September 28

Geology briefing - all
IMS #1 - Gordon, Irwin, Worden & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand

Tuesday
September 29

Team meeting - all
IMS #1 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand
Flight Plan review - Worden

Wednesday
September 30

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
AISEP deployment - Gordon & Schmitt

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 15, 1970

Fannie

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	7 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	9 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	51 + 40	216 + 00	128 + 20	30 + 50	374 + 55	167 + 10
CMPS	-		23 + 25			55 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		8 + 00			7 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		6 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	147 + 55		201 + 05	125 + 15	11 + 35	229 + 25
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	9 + 00	1 + 00
Photography	4	2 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	27 + 00	44 + 30	19 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	15 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	17 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	1 + 30	4 + 45		2 + 30	2 + 30	
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00		3 + 00
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	70 + 30	100 + 30	75 + 30	47 + 00	84 + 00	69 + 30
Field Trips	96	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00
Simulations	140	30 + 30		37 + 30	25 + 30		25 + 00
Totals	1325	645 + 15	563 + 20	802 + 40	469 + 10	686 + 55	922 + 45

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Thursday October 1	Descent C ² F ² @ GAEC Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Camera briefing - Worden
Friday October 2	Descent C ² F ² @ GAEC Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Change board - Worden Leave - Brand
Monday October 5	Pilots meeting - All SIM Bay brief (Eury) - All LMS #1 - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden LM-10 mockup - Gordon & Schmitt CMPS - Brand
Tuesday October 6	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand LM-10 mockup - Scott & Irwin J-mission requirements meeting - Worden
Wednesday October 7	Geology field trip (Duluth, Minn.) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CM/EVA procedures - Worden
Thursday October 8	Geology field trip (Duluth, Minn.) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt SIM Bay briefing - Worden & Brand CMPS - Worden & Brand
Friday October 9	Geology field trip (Duluth, Minn.) Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt DCPS - Worden & Brand IMU briefing - Brand
Monday October 12	Lunar Samples - All LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, & Brand DCPS - Scott
Tuesday October 13	Lunar drill - Scott CM/EVA meeting - Scott, Worden, Gordon & Brand CMS #1 - Worden Instrument check - Gordon -7 PLSS @ Winsor Locks - Irwin & Schmitt

Wednesday
October 14

LMS #1 - Scott
CM/EPS briefing - Worden & Brand
FMES @ GAEC - Irwin & Schmitt
CMPS - Brand
Flight Physical - Gordon

Thursday
October 15

Landing point meeting - Scott & Gordon
SIM Bay briefing - Worden & Brand
FMES @ GAEC - Irwin & Schmitt

Fraser

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 31, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Byrnes
M. S. Byrnes

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
PLANNED HOURS							
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	7 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
LM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	58 + 05	243 + 25	134 + 45	37 + 40	404 + 15	174 + 00
CMPS	-		25 + 25			58 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	16 + 30			5 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
T Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		8 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	164 + 35		219 + 45	140 + 00	11 + 35	247 + 30
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Asleep CRT	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of October 31, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	2 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	27 + 00	44 + 30	19 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	15 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	17 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	3 + 55	6 + 45	4 + 25	4 + 50	2 + 30	4 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Wage	-	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00		3 + 00
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	74 + 00	104 + 00	79 + 00	50 + 30	87 + 30	77 + 00
Field Trips	96	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00
Simulations	140	30 + 30		40 + 45	25 + 30		25 + 00
Totals	1325	674 + 15	608 + 15	840 + 55	496 + 35	737 + 45	962 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Friday October 16	CMS #1 - All LMS #1 - Irwin, Schmitt CCB - Scott, Worden
Saturday October 17	✓ LRV Malfunctions - Schmitt
Monday October 19	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand ✓ ALSEP Deployment - Irwin
Tuesday October 20	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - All CM/EVA WIF - Worden, Irwin
Wednesday October 21	Crew/Team Meeting - All ✓ LRV Review - Schmitt
Thursday October 22	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin CMS #1 - Worden, Brand CMPS - Worden CSM W-Matrix Brief - Brand, Schmitt ✓ Lunar Surface Drill - Irwin
Friday October 23	Crew/Team Meeting - All CM/EVA Prep - Worden, Brand
Monday October 26	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden, Brand FOD Engry Simulator - Worden, Brand
Tuesday October 27	CMS #1 - Worden, Brand PGNS/AGS Briefing - Irwin FOD Simulator - Brand WIF Checkout - Schmitt
Wednesday October 28	P.I. Briefing - All LMS #1 - Gordon, Schmitt CMS #1 - Brand CCC - Worden

Thursday
October 29

LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin
CMS #1 - Worden
Zero "g" Aircraft - Gordon, Schmitt
CM/EVA Prep - Worden
CMPS - Brand
CM/COMM Briefing - Brand

Friday
October 30

Zero "g" Aircraft - Scott, Irwin
CM/SCS Briefing - Worden, Brand
PAO - Schmitt

Frank

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of November 15, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	7 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	257 + 55	141 + 45	42 + 10	420 + 10	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			59 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	27 + 00			13 + 00	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
LT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prep & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		8 + 00	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	172 + 40		239 + 35	154 + 45	11 + 35	265 + 10
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of November 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	2 + 00	5 + 00	2 + 00			2 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	34 + 30	53 + 30	26 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	15 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	3 + 55	6 + 45	4 + 25	4 + 50	4 + 30	6 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Wage	-	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00		3 + 00
Planetarium	-						
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	76 + 30	106 + 30	81 + 30	50 + 30	87 + 30	77 + 00
Field Trips	96	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00	149 + 00	44 + 00	149 + 00
Simulations	140	38 + 30		49 + 45	33 + 30		33 + 00
Totals	1325	704 + 20	648 + 45	886 + 45	523 + 50	764 + 10	997 + 40

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

Day and Date

Activity

Monday
November 2

Grover at Flagstaff - Scott, Irwin,
Gordon & Schmitt
Pilots meeting - Brand & Worden
CMPS - Worden

Tuesday
November 3

Grover at Flagstaff - Scott, Irwin,
Gordon & Schmitt
Flight planning meeting - Worden
CMPS - Brand

Wednesday
November 4

CMS #1 - All
IMS #1 - Irwin

Thursday
November 5

IMS #1 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand

Friday
November 6

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon &
Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
WIF (SIM BAY) - Brand & Schmitt

Monday
November 9

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon &
Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Geophysics - Scott, Worden & Irwin

Tuesday
November 10

IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon &
Schmitt
CMS #1 - Irwin & Schmitt
MELLO at NR - Worden & Brand

Wednesday
November 11

Veterans Day (Holiday)
MELLO at NR - Worden & Brand

Thursday
November 12

Mission Review - Scott, Worden,
Irwin
1/6-g in Centrifuge - Irwin

Friday
November 13

Suit fit at ILC - Scott
CMS #1 - Worden
IMS #1 - Irwin & Schmitt
LOSMP - Worden
PAO - Gordon
Leave - Brand

Francie

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of December 1, 1970

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	261 + 55	141 + 45	42 + 10	427 + 55	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			59 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	27 + 00			18 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		9 + 30	0 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	175 + 25		242 + 35	158 + 15	11 + 35	268 + 40
LMPS	15	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of December 1, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		3 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	34 + 30	53 + 30	26 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	3 + 55	6 + 45	4 + 25	4 + 50	4 + 30	6 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	8				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
Medical	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	80 + 00	106 + 30	85 + 00	54 + 00	87 + 30	80 + 30
Field Trips	96	169 + 00	44 + 00	169 + 00	169 + 00	44 + 00	169 + 00
Simulations	140	39 + 30		50 + 45	34 + 30		34 + 00
Totals	1325	741 + 35	655 + 45	926 + 45	559 + 50	783 + 25	1035 + 40

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Monday November 16	Photo briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt AOT, Bldg. 16A - Irwin Fuel cell briefing - Brand
Tuesday November 17	PI Briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt IM-10, rover mockup stowage - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CSM-112 testing at NR - Worden CMS #1 - Brand
Wednesday November 18	CSM-112 testing at NR - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand LCRU malfunctions - Schmitt
Thursday & Friday November 19 & 20	Geology field trip, San Gabriel Mts., Calif. (Silver) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CSM-112 testing at NR - Worden & Brand
Monday November 23	CETT at NR - All OSM-112 testing at NR - All
Tuesday November 24	1-g rover trainer at Goleta, Calif. - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CSM-112 testing at NR - Worden & Brand ME-110 - Brand
Wednesday November 25	Griffith Planetarium - All
Thursday November 26	Thanksgiving Day
Friday November 27	No training scheduled.
Monday November 30	IM-10 mockup & rover stowage - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of December 15, 1970

Frank

VERIFIED: T. M. Ward for
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	272 + 10	141 + 45	42 + 10	446 + 55	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			65 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	180 + 40		252 + 15	168 + 50	11 + 35	279 + 15
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of December 15, 1970

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		3 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	39 + 30	53 + 30	26 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	6 + 25	9 + 15	6 + 55	4 + 50	4 + 30	6 + 50
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	1						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	-						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	84 + 30	120 + 30	89 + 30	58 + 30	99 + 30	85 + 00
Field Trips	96	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30
Simulations	140	42 + 00		50 + 45	34 + 30		36 + 30
Totals	1298	813 + 50	697 + 00	1000 + 55	632 + 25	826 + 25	1105 + 45

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

Day and Date

Activity

Tuesday
December 1

Geology briefing - All
LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand

Wednesday
December 2

Lunar Samples - Scott & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand
Suit fit @ ILC - Irwin & Gordon
ME 110 - Worden

Thursday
December 3

ALSEP & Lunar drill - Scott & Schmitt
ME 110 - Worden & Brand
PGNS/AGS @ GAEC - Irwin & Gordon

Friday
December 4

LMS #1 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Lunar samples - Irwin & Gordon
ME 110 - Worden & Brand
Data priority mtg. - Scott
Suit fit @ MSC - Scott

Saturday & Sunday
December 5 & 6

Geology field trip, Hawaii
Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt

Monday & Tuesday
December 7 & 8

Geology field trip, Hawaii
Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Orbital Geology, Menlo Park, Calif.
Worden & Brand

Wednesday & Thursday
December 9 & 10

Geology field trip, Hawaii
Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
CMPS - Brand

Friday
December 11

Geology field trip - Hawaii -
Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Suit fit @ ILC - Worden & Brand

Monday
December 14

Pilots meeting - All
Lunar surface timeline - Scott, Worden & Irwin
LMS #1, Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1, Worden & Brand
Apollo 13 awards - Scott, Brand & Schmitt
Suit fit @ MSC - Worden

Tuesday
December 15

Zero-g A/C - Scott, Worden & Irwin
CMPS - Brand
Suit fit at ILC - Schmitt
Mission rules - Irwin

Frank

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of January 1, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	17 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	279 + 40	141 + 45	42 + 10	452 + 55	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			72 + 00	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			13 + 55	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	183 + 25		255 + 00	174 + 15	11 + 35	284 + 40
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of January 1, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	1 + 00		3 + 00
EMU Brief	2	2 + 00		2 + 00			
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	47 + 30	61 + 30	34 + 30	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	17 + 00	19 + 00	11 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	9 + 50	12 + 40	6 + 55	4 + 50	7 + 15	9 + 35
EMU C/O (off nom)	8						
Egress Training	8						
Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Storage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				1 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			3 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	87 + 30	120 + 30	92 + 30	61 + 30	99 + 30	88 + 00
Field Trips	96	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30
Simulations	140	42 + 00		53 + 00	34 + 30		36 + 30
LRV Trainer	16						
Totals	1323	831 + 00	715 + 55	1016 + 55	640 + 50	844 + 10	1116 + 55

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Wednesday December 16	Apollo 15 Mission Review - Scott, Worden, & Irwin Zero g A/C - Brand & Schmitt CM/SCS brief - Brand Flight food - Brand
Thursday December 17	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Brand
Friday December 18	1/6-g A/C - Scott & Irwin LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Landing site model PDR - Scott & Irwin Flight food - Scott, Worden & Irwin
Monday December 21	Suit fit/PLSS straps @ MSC - Scott CMS #1 - Worden MESA/LRV mockup - Irwin Quarantine meeting - All Crew meeting - All
Tuesday December 22	LRV @ Boeing plant, Kent, Wash. - Scott Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Wednesday December 23	Return from Kent, Wash. - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Leave - Brand Administration - Worden
Thursday December 24	No training scheduled today
Friday December 25	Merry Christmas!
Monday thru Thursday December 28 thru 31	Leave - All

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of January 15, 1971

Frank

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	9 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	20 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	288 + 10	141 + 45	42 + 10	470 + 10	181 + 30
CMPS	-		27 + 25			77 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	4 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		10 + 00			11 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	194 + 40		266 + 00	182 + 15	11 + 35	297 + 50
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of January 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	14 + 00	1 + 00	1 + 00	11 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	3 + 30	5 + 00	3 + 30	1 + 30		3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	54 + 00	64 + 30	41 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	17 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	20 + 00	22 + 00	14 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	9 + 50	12 + 40	6 + 55	4 + 50	7 + 15	9 + 35
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Netarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LETV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 15		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			0 + 15		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	91 + 30	124 + 30	96 + 30	65 + 30	103 + 30	92 + 00
Field Trips	96	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30	221 + 30	44 + 00	221 + 30
Simulations	140	45 + 00	3 + 00	56 + 00	37 + 30		39 + 30
LRV Trainer	16			1 + 00			
Totals	1323	866 + 15	740 + 25	1052 + 55	672 + 20	881 + 50	1147 + 35

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Friday January 1, 1971	Happy New Year !
Monday January 4	Administrative - All LLTV systems - Gordon
Tuesday January 5	Lunar rocks - All EVA #1 (shirtsleeve) - Scott & Irwin CM/EVA - Worden LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt LLTVS - Gordon CMS #1 - Brand
Wednesday January 6	Flight plan review - All CM/SCS briefing - Brand
Thursday January 7	PAO meeting - Scott, Worden & Irwin CMS #1 - Brand
Friday January 8	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Lunar surface timeline - Scott, Worden & Irwin Camera briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMPS review - Brand
Monday January 11	LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt Lunar Science Conference - Scott, Worden & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden LLTV, Tie down run - Gordon CMPS - Brand
Tuesday January 12	LMS #1 - Scott & Irwin EMU Briefing - All CMS #1 - Worden LLTVS - Gordon Lunar Science Conference - Brand
Wednesday January 13	Lunar Surface meeting - Scott & Irwin CCB - Worden CMS #1 - Brand 1-g rover driving - Irwin LMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt Lunar Science Conference - Schmitt CM/EMS briefing - Brand

Thursday
January 14

PI briefing - All
CSD altitude chamber - Scott & Irwin
EVA pre & post (suited) - Gordon & Schmitt
LMS #1 - Schmitt
CMS #1 - Brand

Friday
January 15

AF Academy - Scott, Worden & Irwin
CSD altitude chamber - Gordon & Schmitt
DCPS - Brand
CM/G&N Briefing - Brand

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of February 1, 1971

Frankie

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	11 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CSM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	309 + 10	141 + 45	42 + 10	488 + 20	181 + 30
CMPS	-		34 + 25			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			14 + 30	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	4 + 00			4 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	207 + 55		281 + 25	191 + 55	11 + 35	312 + 45
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of February 1, 1971

REF 2

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	17 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	17 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 00	5 + 00	4 + 00	1 + 30		3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	54 + 00	64 + 30	41 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	21 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	20 + 00	22 + 00	14 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	11 + 50	12 + 40	8 + 55	7 + 30	7 + 15	12 + 15
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	10 + 00		10 + 00	10 + 00		10 + 00
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
ELTV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 45		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	96 + 30	126 + 00	101 + 30	65 + 30	103 + 30	95 + 30
Field Trips	96	229 + 30	48 + 30	229 + 30	229 + 30	48 + 30	229 + 30
Simulations	140	54 + 30	3 + 00	64 + 30	37 + 30		39 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	1 + 00		1 + 00			1 + 30
Totals	1323	911 + 30	784 + 55	1098 + 20	710 + 55	926 + 00	1188 + 10

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Monday January 18	Geology field trip, Kilborne Hole, N. M. - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt FOD entry simulator - Worden & Brand DCPS - Worden CMPS - Brand G&N Briefing - Brand
Tuesday January 19	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt Geology fly over (El Paso) - Worden & Brand EVA pre & post - Scott & Irwin
Wednesday January 20	Lunar drill - Scott lg rover - Scott CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Worden IMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt G&N Briefing - Brand
Thursday January 21	CSD Altitude Chamber - Scott & Irwin Hand held cameras - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand MINKEY Briefing - Worden & Brand LLTV, 1 flt. - Gordon LLTVS - Gordon IMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt CM/fuel cell briefing - Brand
Friday January 22	CSD Altitude Chamber - Gordon & Schmitt IMS #1 - Scott & Irwin Drill core stems - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Monday January 25	IMS #1 - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand DCPS - Worden LRV malfunctions - Schmitt LRV lg Trainer - Schmitt
Tuesday January 26	IMS #1 - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand Lunar Rocks - Scott, Worden, Irwin
Wednesday January 27	IMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt EVA #1 (shirtsleeve) - Scott & Irwin CMS #1 - Worden & Brand CMPS - Worden LLTV, 1 flt. - Gordon CM Rescue book - Brand LRV lg Trainer - Gordon

Thursday
January 28

Traverse Briefing - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt
IMS #1 - Gordon & Schmitt
FOD entry simulator - Worden & Brand
G&N Briefing - Worden
LLTV, 3 flts. - Gordon
CMPS - Brand

Friday
January 29

1/6-g Aircraft @ KSC - Gordon & Schmitt

Saturday
January 30

1/6-g Aircraft @ KSC - Scott & Irwin

Sunday
January 31

Apollo 14 Launch - All

Frannie

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of February 15, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	12 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	12 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	62 + 05	320 + 10	141 + 45	42 + 10	496 + 50	181 + 30
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
M TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	213 + 55		290 + 35	199 + 45	11 + 35	319 + 20
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of February 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	17 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	17 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	5 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30		3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		1 + 00				
Mission Tech.	40	54 + 00	64 + 30	41 + 00	9 + 00	10 + 00	21 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	20 + 00	22 + 00	14 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00	8 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	7 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	7 + 25	15 + 30	7 + 20	2 + 30	10 + 05	10 + 05
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	10 + 00		10 + 00	10 + 00		10 + 00
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Swage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 45		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	100 + 30	134 + 00	105 + 30	69 + 30	111 + 30	99 + 30
Field Trips	96	245 + 30	48 + 30	245 + 30	245 + 30	48 + 30	245 + 30
Simulations	140	62 + 55	3 + 00	72 + 55	50 + 30		52 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	1 + 45		1 + 00	1 + 10		1 + 30
Totals	1323	942 + 45	815 + 30	1134 + 50	747 + 55	953 + 50	1225 + 35

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

Day & Date

Activity

Monday
February 1

LMS #1 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #2 - Worden & Schmitt
Nikon picture evaluation - Scott & Irwin

Tuesday
February 2

LMS #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
CMPS - Worden
Pilots meeting - All

Wednesday
February 3

Geology briefing - All
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
LMS #1 - Irwin
EPS contingency - Brand
EVA #1 - Gordon & Schmitt

Thursday
February 4

Geology briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
FOD Entry simulator - Brand

Friday
February 5

Apollo 14 mission - All

Saturday
February 6

Apollo 14 mission - All

Monday
February 8

Pilots meeting - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Docking test - Worden & Brand
Lunar Equipment Management Simulation
(EVA #1) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

Tuesday
February 9

LMS #1 - Scott, Gordon & Schmitt
LRV 1-g trainer - Scott & Gordon
CMS #1 - Worden & Brand
Zero-g A/C - Worden & Irwin
Flight physical - Irwin
Core tube meeting - Schmitt

Wednesday
February 10

PAO (picture) - Scott, Worden & Irwin
Geology field trip, Ube Hebe Craters, Calif. -
Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Zero-g A/C - Brand & Schmitt
CMS #1 - Worden
LMS #1 - Gordon

Thursday
February 11

Geology field trip, Ube Hebe Craters, Calif. -
Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Flight physical - Worden
Orbital geology - Worden & Brand
CMS #1 - Brand

Friday
February 12

Geology field trip, Ube Hebe Craters, Calif. -
Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Orbital geology - Worden & Brand

Monday
February 15

Holiday (George Washington's Birthday) - All
Suit fit at ILC - Brand

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of March 1, 1971

Frankie

VERIFIED:

M. S. Byzinski
M. S. Byzinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	8 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	12 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	14 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	6 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	67 + 45	326 + 20	147 + 50	54 + 45	506 + 50	193 + 55
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	218 + 15		298 + 55	212 + 55	11 + 35	333 + 25
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of March 1, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	17 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	17 + 30	3 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	8 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10		6 + 00			1 + 00	
Mission Tech.	40	68 + 00	78 + 30	55 + 00	23 + 00	24 + 00	35 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	22 + 30	24 + 30	16 + 30	10 + 30	10 + 30	10 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	2 + 00	10 + 00	2 + 00		6 + 30	1 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	7 + 25	15 + 30	7 + 20	2 + 30	10 + 05	10 + 05
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	10 + 00		10 + 00	10 + 00		10 + 00
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Launch Checks	8						
Swage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 45		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	105 + 30	137 + 00	110 + 30	74 + 30	114 + 30	104 + 30
Field Trips	96	245 + 30	48 + 30	245 + 30	245 + 30	48 + 30	245 + 30
Simulations	140	62 + 55	3 + 00	72 + 55	50 + 30		52 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	1 + 45		2 + 00	2 + 10		1 + 30
Totals	1323	974 + 15	852 + 10	1171 + 45	796 + 10	991 + 15	1273 + 35

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day & Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday Feb. 16	Apollo 14 follow on crew debriefing - all
Wednesday Feb. 17	Data priority mtg. - all LRV, 1g trainer - Irwin & Gordon CSM/RCS briefing - Brand
Thursday Feb. 18	Suit fit at ILC - Scott & Irwin Altitude chamber refresher course - Worden & Brand LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - Gordon & Schmitt
Friday Feb. 19	CMS #3 - all LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Monday Feb. 22	Altitude chamber refresher course - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Apollo 14 scientific debriefing - all Apollo 14 photo debriefing - Worden & Brand CSM altitude chamber meeting - Worden & Brand Physical - Worden
Tuesday Feb. 23	Data priority mtg. - all Dentist - Worden
Wednesday Feb. 24	Traverse briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Flight plan review - all Dentist - Brand CSM/EVA - Worden & Brand
Thursday Feb. 25	CMS #3 - all LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CSM Altitude chamber meeting - Worden & Brand
Friday February 26	LMS #2 - Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Suit fit at ILC - Scott CMS #3 - Gordon, Brand & Schmitt
Saturday February 27	Checklist meeting - Worden & Brand Instrument check - Worden

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of March 15, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	12 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	14 + 15	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	9 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	73 + 30	350 + 25	154 + 05	58 + 10	530 + 35	200 + 50
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16						
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4						
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	230 + 55		312 + 20	220 + 05	11 + 35	346 + 25
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16						
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
Alsep CFF	8						

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of March 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	17 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	22 + 45	3 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	8 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	3 + 00	20 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	11 + 00	3 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	79 + 00	88 + 30	69 + 00	32 + 00	35 + 00	46 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	22 + 30	29 + 00	16 + 30	10 + 30	13 + 00	10 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	7 + 25	15 + 30	7 + 20	2 + 30	10 + 05	10 + 05
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	10 + 00		10 + 00	10 + 00		10 + 00
Egress Training	8						
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Storage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 45		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	111 + 30	145 + 00	116 + 30	80 + 30	122 + 30	111 + 30
Field Trips	96	260 + 30	48 + 30	260 + 30	260 + 30	48 + 30	260 + 30
Simulations	140	68 + 55	3 + 00	78 + 55	58 + 30		58 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	1 + 45		2 + 00	2 + 10		1 + 30
Totals	1323	1037 + 40	919 + 45	1238 + 55	851 + 15	1055 + 20	1339 + 00

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

Day and Date

Activity

Monday
March 1

Data priority meeting - All
Lunar maps - Worden, Brand and Schmitt
CM/Cryo pump briefing - Worden
CM/Ecomm briefing - Worden

Tuesday
March 2

Bench check - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden and Brand
PI Briefing - All
EVA pre and post (shirtsleeve) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt

Wednesday
March 3

EVA pre and post (suited) - Scott and Irwin
LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden, Gordon, Brand & Schmitt
CM/G&N Briefing - Brand

Thursday
March 4

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand
EVA pre & post (suited) - Gordon & Schmitt
CSM/G&N briefing - Brand

Friday
March 5

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt
CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Brand & Schmitt
Suit fit @ ILC - Gordon
CSM/G&N briefing - Brand

Saturday
March 6

CSM checklist meeting - Worden & Brand

Monday
March 8

Crew pictures - Scott, Worden & Irwin
Data priority meeting - All
CSM/EVA - Gordon, Brand & Schmitt
Suit fit @ MSC - Worden & Brand
Dentist - Schmitt
Solo book review - Worden

Tuesday
March 9

CSM/EVA - Scott, Worden & Irwin
Checklist review - All
Orbital geology - Worden & Brand
Rescue book - Worden & Brand
LCRU malfunctions - Schmitt
Dentist - Irwin

Wednesday
March 10

Orbital geology - All

~~Lunar Maps~~ - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

Solo book review - Worden & Brand

CSD Suit review - Scott, Worden, & Irwin

CSD Chamber briefing - Worden & Brand

Geology briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon,
& Schmitt

Dentist - Brand

Thursday & Friday
March 11 and 12

~~Geology field trip~~ to N.M. - Scott, Irwin,
Gordon & Schmitt

CMS #3 - Worden & Brand

Saturday
March 13

Checklist review - Worden

Sunday
March 14

Bicycle for CSD chamber run - Worden & Brand

Monday
March 15

CSM bench review - All

Quad III inspection - Scott & Irwin

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

CMS #3 - Worden & Brand

~~Lunar surface tools~~ - Scott, Irwin, Gordon,
Schmitt

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of April 1, 1971

VERIFIED: Gary E. Hanisch
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	12 + 15	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	16 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	10 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	76 + 25	379 + 10	161 + 40	58 + 10	566 + 40	200 + 50
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10						
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	257 + 40		340 + 05	249 + 50	11 + 35	376 + 10
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRP	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	7 + 00		7 + 00	16 + 00		16 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	7 + 00		7 + 00	7 + 00		7 + 00
Alsep CFF							

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of April 1, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	17 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	22 + 45	3 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	8 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	3 + 00	20 + 00	7 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	79 + 00	88 + 30	69 + 00	32 + 00	35 + 00	46 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	22 + 30	29 + 00	16 + 30	10 + 30	13 + 00	10 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	7 + 25	15 + 30	7 + 20	2 + 30	10 + 05	10 + 05
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	10 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 00	10 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 00
Egress Training	8	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 45		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	121 + 00	154 + 30	126 + 00	89 + 00	131 + 00	120 + 00
Field Trips	96	260 + 30	51 + 30	260 + 30	260 + 30	51 + 30	260 + 30
Simulations	140	88 + 25	3 + 00	98 + 25	63 + 00		63 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	3 + 45		4 + 00	4 + 00		3 + 30
TOTALS	1323	1120 + 20	977 + 00	1331 + 45	927 + 00	1129 + 10	1418 + 45

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday March 16	Traverse planning - All Unaided egress training - Scott, Worden, Irwin LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS 3 - Worden, Irwin CSD altitude chamber - Brand
Wednesday March 17	LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt Unaided egress training - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt CMS 3 - Brand CSD altitude chamber - Worden
Thursday March 18	Orbital geology - all EVA 2 - Scott, Irwin LM ascent CCFF - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS 3 - Worden, Brand CSM/communications briefing - Brand CSM rescue book - Brand
Friday	LM sea level chamber - Scott, Irwin EVA 2 - Gordon, Schmitt LMS 2 - Gordon, Schmitt CMS 3 - Worden, Brand Mission review - Worden
Saturday March 20	Checklist review - Irwin, Brand, Schmitt
Monday March 22	EVA 1 - Scott, Irwin LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin CMS 3 - Worden, Brand LM sea level chamber - Gordon, Schmitt
Tuesday March 23	LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS 3 - Worden, Brand
Wednesday March 24	LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS 3 - Worden, Brand EVA 1 - Scott, Irwin Lunar maps - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt

Thursday
March 25

CSM CCFF - All
/ Lunar maps - Scott, Worden, Irwin
LMS 2 - Gordon, Schmitt
CMS 3 - Brand

Friday
March 26

CSM sea level chamber - Scott, Worden, Irwin
/ LRV CCFF - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
LM altitude chamber briefing - Gordon, Schmitt
LMS 2 - Gordon, Schmitt
CMS 3 - Brand

Monday
March 29

LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
Geology flyovers - S. Calif. - Worden, Brand
CMS 3 - Scott, Irwin

Tuesday
March 30

LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin
CMS 3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin
Brief LM workers at KSC - Scott, Worden,
Irwin
✓ EVA pre and post - Scott, Irwin
/ CSM sea level chamber - Gordon, Brand,
Schmitt

Wednesday
March 31

/ EVA 1 - Scott, Irwin
LMS 2 - Scott, Irwin
CMS 3 - Worden, Brand
CSM/SCS-RCS briefing - Brand
LM altitude chamber (run aborted O2 regulator
failure) - Gordon, Schmitt

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of April 15, 1971

VERIFIED: M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 25	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	16 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	6 + 15	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	12 + 30	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	90 + 10	401 + 35	176 + 05	61 + 20	594 + 30	203 + 30
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10					1 + 15	
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	13 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		47 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	274 + 15		349 + 55	275 + 15	11 + 35	394 + 20
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	7 + 00		7 + 00	7 + 00		7 + 00
Alsep CFF	4	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of April 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	17 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	22 + 45	3 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	8 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18						
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	3 + 00	20 + 00	7 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	86 + 30	96 + 00	76 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	8						
Flight Plan	25	26 + 30	36 + 30	20 + 30	14 + 30	15 + 00	14 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	7 + 25	19 + 05	10 + 55	2 + 30	12 + 25	12 + 25
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	10 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 00	10 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 00
Egress Training	8	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8						
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	8 + 30			5 + 45		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	132 + 30	162 + 00	136 + 30	100 + 30	141 + 00	135 + 00
Field Trips	96	260 + 30	51 + 30	260 + 30	260 + 30	51 + 30	260 + 30
Simulations	140	94 + 25	12 + 00	102 + 25	72 + 30	4 + 00	72 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	3 + 45		4 + 00	4 + 00		3 + 30
TOTALS	1319	1201 + 40	1043 + 30	1405 + 35	999 + 25	1190 + 30	1489 + 25

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Thursday April 1	Mission Review at Houston - Scott, Worden, and Irwin ELI procedures - Scott, Worden EVA pre and post - Gordon & Schmitt LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - Brand
Friday April 2	LCRU & TV briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, & Schmitt CSM/EVA - Worden & Brand LRV malfunctions - Schmitt PAO - Scott, Worden & Irwin
Monday April 5	Traverse briefing - All LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin & Gordon CMS #3 - Scott, Worden & Irwin CSM altitude chamber (aborted due to oil in chamber) - Scott, Worden, & Irwin CSM/Tel Comm briefing - Brand
Tuesday April 6	LM altitude chamber - Scott & Irwin LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - Worden & Brand EVA #1 - Gordon & Schmitt Program evaluator - Brand CSM Q cards - Worden
Wednesday April 7	LMS #2 - Scott & Irwin CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand LM altitude chamber - Gordon & Schmitt CSM/SECS briefing - Brand
Thursday April 8	CSM altitude chamber - Scott, Worden, & Irwin LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - Gordon, Brand & Schmitt
Friday April 9	EVA #2 & 3 (Suited) - Scott, Irwin LMS #2 - Scott & Irwin CSM/EVA (Suited) - Worden CSM altitude chamber - Gordon, Brand & Schmitt
Saturday April 10	Bicycle test for CSD chamber - Scott & Irwin
Monday April 12	Geology briefing - All LMS #2 - Scott, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand CSM/EPS briefing - Brand LM altitude chamber - Irwin

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

2

Day and Date

Activity

Tuesday
April 13

ALSEP CF² - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
✓ EVA pre & post (Standup) - Scott & Irwin
CMS #3 - Worden & Brand
LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt
Flight plan review - Worden

Wednesday
April 14

PI briefing - All
Flight plan review - All
CMS #3 - Scott & Worden
LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt
✓ Zero g A/C (SIM Bay) - Worden & Irwin
SIM Bay briefing - Brand
Talk to 2nd and 3rd shift workers - Scott,
Worden & Irwin

Thursday
April 15

CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand
LMS #2 - Scott & Gordon
✓ EVA pre & post (Standup) - Gordon & Schmitt
✓ Zero g A/C SIM Bay - Brand & Schmitt

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of May 1, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 25	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	16 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	6 + 15	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	12 + 30	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	97 + 25	410 + 35	186 + 40	76 + 30	623 + 45	216 + 35
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10					2 + 05	
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	16 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 00		51 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	293 + 45		372 + 30	295 + 20	11 + 35	417 + 05
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10						
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	9 + 30		9 + 30	9 + 30		9 + 30
Alsep CFF	4	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
LRV CFF	2	2 + 30		2 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of May 1, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	1 + 00	17 + 30	1 + 00	1 + 00	22 + 45	3 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	8 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo. review	18	6 + 00	21 + 00	6 + 00	6 + 00	19 + 00	6 + 00
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	3 + 00	20 + 00	7 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	86 + 30	97 + 00	76 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	8		1 + 30			1 + 30	
Flight Plan	25	26 + 30	39 + 30	20 + 30	14 + 30	17 + 30	14 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	7 + 25	21 + 35	10 + 55	2 + 30	14 + 55	12 + 25
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	10 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 00	10 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 00
Egress Training	8	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	5 + 30	2 + 30	5 + 30	5 + 30	2 + 30	5 + 30
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				5 + 15		
Sim	11	11 + 15			5 + 45		
C.O.	22	44 + 00			12 + 00		
Prof.	22						
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	138 + 00	149 + 00	142 + 00	106 + 00	128 + 00	140 + 30
Field Trips	96	275 + 30	59 + 30	275 + 30	275 + 30	59 + 30	275 + 30
Simulations	140	97 + 25	26 + 00	105 + 25	76 + 00	12 + 00	79 + 00
LRV Trainer	16	5 + 45		6 + 00	6 + 00		5 + 30
TOTALS	1321	1273 + 10	1093 + 00	1488 + 40	1077 + 10	1258 + 30	1576 + 45

Apollo 15 Crew Training Summary

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Friday April 16	LMS #2 - Scott & Irwin CMS #3 - Gordon, Worden & Schmitt CSM/EVA - Brand Geology Briefing - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Sunday April 18	LM descent CF ² - Scott & Irwin LTV CF ² - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt
Monday April 19	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin & Gordon LM/AGS Radar briefing - Irwin & Schmitt CSM #3 - Worden & Brand Apollo 14 Geology Results - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt Orbital geology briefing - Worden & Brand LM descent CF ² - Gordon & Schmitt
Tuesday April 20	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, & Schmitt Orbital geology - Worden Sim Bay briefing - Worden TLI briefing - Worden CSM altitude chamber - Brand
Wednesday April 21	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - Brand LTV mission simulation - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CSM/EVA - Brand
Thursday April 22	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin & Schmitt CMS #3 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, & Schmitt
Friday April 23	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt CMS #3 - All
Saturday April 24	Scott - LLTVS
Monday April 26	LMS #2 - Scott & Irwin CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Gordon & Brand AF Interview - Scott, Worden & Irwin ALSEP deployment - Schmitt Traverse planning - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

Tuesday
April 27

Stand up exercise in LM - Scott & Irwin

EVA pre & post - Scott & Irwin

CSM/EVA (CMS #2) - Worden

LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt

CMS #3 - Brand

Traverse planning - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

Wednesday
April 28

LLTVS - Scott

Geology Fly-overs at Casco Hills, Calif. - Worden & Brand

Thursday
April 29

Geology field trip at Casco Hills, Calif. - All

Friday
April 30

Geology field trip at Casco Hills, Calif. -

Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

CSM/EVA - WIF - Worden & Brand

Flight plan review - Worden & Brand

Mission rules - Worden & Brand

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

As of May 15, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 25	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	18 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 45	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	8 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	12 + 30	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	101 + 05	428 + 30	190 + 20	88 + 50	640 + 45	225 + 55
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10		1 + 20		0 + 50	2 + 55	0 + 50
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	16 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		3 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 40
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 00		51 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	313 + 30		393 + 35	307 + 20	11 + 35	429 + 20
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10	1 + 30		1 + 30	1 + 00		1 + 00
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	9 + 30		9 + 30	9 + 30		9 + 30
Alsep CFF	4	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		5 + 00
RV CFF	2	2 + 30		2 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY As of May 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	15 + 00	31 + 30	15 + 00	15 + 00	46 + 45	27 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	8 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18	11 + 00	26 + 00	11 + 00	9 + 00	24 + 00	9 + 00
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	3 + 00	20 + 00	7 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	86 + 30	97 + 00	76 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	8		1 + 30			1 + 30	
Flight Plan	25	26 + 30	39 + 30	20 + 30	14 + 30	17 + 30	14 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	9 + 25	23 + 35	12 + 55	2 + 30	14 + 55	12 + 25
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	17 + 00	4 + 00	17 + 00	10 + 00	4 + 00	10 + 00
Egress Training	8	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Bench Checks	8	5 + 30	2 + 30	5 + 30	5 + 30	2 + 30	5 + 30
Wage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				6 + 45		
Sim	11	12 + 15			7 + 15		
C.O.	22	50 + 00			18 + 00		
Prof.	22	6 + 00					
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	143 + 00	149 + 00	147 + 00	111 + 00	128 + 00	145 + 30
Field Trips	96	275 + 30	62 + 00	275 + 30	275 + 30	62 + 00	275 + 30
Simulations	140	104 + 55	29 + 00	112 + 55	82 + 30	16 + 00	85 + 30
LRV Trainer	16	10 + 45		11 + 00	12 + 00		11 + 30
TOTALS	1321	1357 + 25	1140 + 05	1562 + 30	1147 + 50	1317 + 25	1645 + 40

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Day & Date

Activity

Saturday

May 1

LLTVS - Scott

Monday

May 3

Lunar Rocks - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

PI briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

CSM/docking briefing - Brand

Tuesday

May 4

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

CMS #3 - Worden, Gordon, Brand & Schmitt

CSM/EVA - Brand

PAO - Scott, Worden & Irwin

Wednesday

May 5

LMS #2 - Scott & Irwin

CMS #3 - Worden & Gordon

CSM/EVA - Worden

G&N briefings at MIT - Brand & Schmitt

Thursday & Friday

May 6 & 7

G&N briefings at MIT - All

Saturday & Sunday

May 8 & 9

LLTV - Scott

Monday

May 10

Pilots meeting - All

LLTV - Scott

CMS #1 - Worden

CMS #3 - Brand

Contingency transfer, WIF - Scott, Worden & Irwin

LRV briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

CSM/LM communications procedures - Worden & Irwin

Mission rules - Worden

Menu review - Scott, Worden & Irwin

LLTVS - Gordon

LLTV systems briefings - Gordon

Tuesday

May 11

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

CMS #3 - Worden, Gordon, Brand & Schmitt

Orbital geology - All

EVA #1 (suited) - Scott & Irwin

Rendezvous briefing - Brand

Wednesday

May 12

LMS #2 (SNS) - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

CMS #3 (SNS) - Worden

ALSEP Δ CF² - Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt

Lunar Maps - Scott, Worden, Irwin & Brand

EVA #2&3 (suited) - Gordon & Schmitt

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY (CONT'D)

Page 2

Day & DateActivityThursday
May 13LMS #2 - Gordon & Schmitt
CMS #3 (SNS) - All
EVA Pre & post - Scott & IrwinFriday
May 14CSD chamber in Houston - Scott & Irwin
Geology flyovers of Northern California - Worden & Brand
EVA #1 (suited) - Gordon & SchmittSaturday
May 15

LLTV - Gordon

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of June 1, 1971

VERIFIED:

Gary E. Hanisch
for M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	4 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 25	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	23 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	18 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 45	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	8 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	14 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	109 + 55	455 + 40	199 + 05	97 + 45	670 + 05	235 + 50
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10	0 + 30	2 + 40	0 + 30	2 + 10	5 + 05	2 + 10
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	16 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8						
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		3 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 10
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 00		51 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	334 + 25		415 + 30	322 + 45	11 + 35	444 + 45
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10	3 + 00		3 + 00	2 + 40		2 + 40
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	8						
CCFF	8	9 + 30		9 + 30	9 + 30		9 + 30
Alsep CFF	4	5 + 00		6 + 00	5 + 00		5 + 00
LRV CFF	2	2 + 30		2 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of June 1, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	15 + 00	31 + 30	15 + 00	15 + 00	46 + 45	27 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	8 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	3 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18	11 + 00	35 + 30	11 + 00	9 + 00	33 + 30	9 + 00
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	3 + 00	20 + 00	7 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	87 + 30	97 + 00	77 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	8		3 + 30			3 + 30	
Flight Plan	25	26 + 30	39 + 30	20 + 30	14 + 30	17 + 30	14 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	9 + 25	23 + 35	12 + 55	4 + 30	16 + 55	14 + 25
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	17 + 00	4 + 00	17 + 00	15 + 00	4 + 00	15 + 00
Egress Training	8	6 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
S/C Fire	2						
Lunch Checks	8	5 + 30	2 + 30	5 + 30	5 + 30	2 + 30	5 + 30
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				6 + 45		
Sim	11	12 + 15			8 + 00		
C.O.	22	50 + 00			24 + 00		
Prof.	22	16 + 00					
MEDICAL	8						
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	149 + 30	149 + 00	153 + 30	116 + 00	128 + 00	150 + 30
Field Trips	96	287 + 30	62 + 00	287 + 30	287 + 30	62 + 00	287 + 30
Simulations	140	117 + 15	35 + 00	125 + 15	91 + 25	22 + 00	94 + 25
LRV Trainer	16	12 + 45		13 + 00	14 + 00		13 + 30
TOTALS	1321	1437 + 20	1190 + 15	1634 + 30	1219 + 50	1372 + 55	1713 + 25

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Sunday May 16	LLTV - Scott
Monday May 17	EVA prep and post - Scott and Irwin LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt ICG fit check - Brand and Schmitt CMS #3 - All
Tuesday May 18	CMS #3 - All LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt Orbital geology - Worden and Brand
Wednesday May 19	LLTV - Scott Data priority - Scott and Irwin Lunar rocks - Scott and Irwin LM food menu - Scott and Irwin CSM/EVA - Worden CSD chamber - Gordon and Schmitt CMS #3 - Brand LLTVS - Gordon
Thursday May 20	Geology field trip, Nevada test site - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt CSM/EVA - Brand CMS #3 - Worden
Friday May 21	Geology field trip, Nevada test site - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt CMS #3 - Worden Mission rules - Worden and Brand Flight check - Brand
Sunday May 23	LLTV - Gordon
Monday May 24	LLTV - Gordon LMS #2 - Scott and Irwin EVA #2 & 3 - Scott and Irwin PAO - Worden Contingency transfer, WIF - Gordon, Brand and Schmitt Egress briefing and tank egress training - Gordon, Brand and Schmitt Communications procedures - Brand and Schmitt

2.

Tuesday
May 25

CMS #3 - All
LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
Traverse briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and
Schmitt
1/6 g A/C @ Patrick AFB - Gordon and Schmitt
Geology briefing - Worden and Brand
ALSEP - Irwin

Wednesday
May 26

CMS #3 - All
LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
1/6 g A/C @ Patrick AFB - Scott and Irwin
Traverse briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and
Schmitt
Geology briefing - Worden and Brand

Thursday
May 27

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden and Brand
EVA #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
Suit fit @ KSC - Schmitt

Friday
May 28

Gulf egress training - Scott, Worden and Irwin
EVA #2 & 3 - Gordon and Schmitt
CMS #3 - Brand

Monday
May 31

All - Holiday - Memorial Day

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of June 15, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	4 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	8 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	13 + 25	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	25 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	18 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 45	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	8 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	14 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	132 + 00	486 + 45	221 + 10	122 + 05	702 + 45	266 + 30
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	1 + 10	7 + 55			15 + 50	
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10	3 + 45	7 + 10	3 + 45	5 + 20	8 + 55	5 + 20
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
M TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	16 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8	1 + 30	1 + 30	1 + 30		2 + 00	
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		3 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 10
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 00		51 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	352 + 45		436 + 20	343 + 05	11 + 35	466 + 50
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10	4 + 15		4 + 15	3 + 20		3 + 20
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	8	2 + 00		2 + 00			
CCFF	8	11 + 30		11 + 30	11 + 30		11 + 30
Alsep CFF	4	5 + 00		6 + 00	5 + 00		5 + 00
LRV CFF	2	2 + 30		2 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of June 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	15 + 00	31 + 30	15 + 00	15 + 00	46 + 45	27 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	12 + 00	4 + 30	1 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18	14 + 00	38 + 30	14 + 00	12 + 00	36 + 30	12 + 00
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	3 + 00	20 + 00	7 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	87 + 30	97 + 00	77 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	8		3 + 30			3 + 30	
Flight Plan	25	26 + 30	39 + 30	20 + 30	14 + 30	17 + 30	14 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	12 + 40	28 + 05	16 + 10	4 + 30	21 + 25	14 + 25
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	17 + 00	4 + 00	17 + 00	15 + 00	4 + 00	15 + 00
Egress Training	8	6 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	8 + 30	8 + 30	8 + 30
S/C Fire	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
Bench Checks	8	6 + 30	2 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	2 + 30	6 + 30
Stowage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				6 + 45		
Sim	11	12 + 45			8 + 00		
C.O.	22	50 + 00			24 + 00		
Prof.	22	20 + 00			14 + 00		
MEDICAL	8	0 + 30	1 + 15	0 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30	2 + 30
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	152 + 30	152 + 00	156 + 30	119 + 00	131 + 00	153 + 30
Field Trips	96	287 + 30	62 + 00	287 + 30	287 + 30	62 + 00	287 + 30
Simulations	140	133 + 45	40 + 00	141 + 45	104 + 25	27 + 00	107 + 25
LRV Trainer	16	15 + 45		16 + 00	16 + 00		15 + 30
TOTALS	1321	1524 + 50	1252 + 35	1719 + 40	1314 + 20	1434 + 55	1802 + 00

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tuesday June 1	Foot molds for bone demineralization - All CMS #3 - All ✓ EVA prep and post - Scott and Irwin ✓ LMS #2 - Gordon and Schmitt Rendezvous briefing - Brand
Wednesday June 2	CMS #3 - All ✓ EVA #2 and #3 - Scott and Irwin ✓ Pad and fire egress - Gordon, Brand and Schmitt LMS #2 - Gordon and Schmitt
Thursday June 3	CMS #3 - All LMS #2 - Irwin Pad and fire egress - Scott, Worden and Irwin ✓ EVA prep and post - Gordon and Schmitt
Friday June 4	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt ✓ EVA #1 - Scott and Irwin CMS #3 - Schmitt Geology flyover, Flagstaff, Arizona - Worden and Brand
Saturday June 5	LLTV - Gordon Geology flyover, Flagstaff, Arizona - Worden and Brand
Monday June 7	CMS #3 - Scott, Worden and Irwin LMS #2 - Scott and Irwin LLTV - Gordon Gulf egress - Gordon, Brand and Schmitt Medical briefing - Gordon, Brand and Schmitt
Tuesday June 8	CMS #3 - All LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt Dim light photography - Worden and Brand LM ascent bench check - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
Wednesday June 9	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt CMS #3 - Worden and Brand ✓ EVA #1 - Scott and Irwin ✓ EVA #2 - Gordon and Schmitt ✓ Orbital geology briefing - All ✓ 1/6 wt IRV deployment - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt

2.

Thursday
June 10

Zero g A/C @ Patrick AFB - Scott, Worden and Irwin
LM mission simulation - Scott and Irwin
Crew pictures - Scott, Worden and Irwin
Traverse briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
Orbital geology - Worden and Brand
LMS #2 - Gordon and Schmitt
CMS #3 - Gordon, Brand and Schmitt
1/6 wt LRV deployment - Gordon and Schmitt

Friday
June 11

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden and Brand
Zero g A/C @ Patrick AFB - Brand
LLTVS - Scott
EVA #1 - Gordon and Schmitt

Saturday
June 12

LLTV - Scott and Gordon

Monday
June 14

LM C²F² - Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt
LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin and Schmitt
EVA prep and post - Scott and Irwin
LLTV - Gordon
CMS #3 - Schmitt
CM/EVA - WIF - Worden and Brand
Tunnel mockup - Worden and Brand
Medical - Brand
Gama spectrometer - Worden

Tuesday
June 15

LMS #2 - Scott and Irwin
CM FRT - Scott, Worden, Irwin and Brand
CMS #3 - Gordon, Brand and Schmitt
1/6 wt LRV deployment - Gordon and Schmitt
EVA prep and post - Gordon and Schmitt

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 1, 1971

VERIFIED: Tex Ward for
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	4 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	11 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	17 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	25 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	18 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 45	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	8 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	14 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	144 + 00	525 + 35	234 + 10	133 + 25	738 + 45	277 + 50
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	2 + 40	7 + 55	1 + 30	1 + 40	17 + 30	1 + 40
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10	6 + 15	10 + 20	6 + 15	8 + 10	13 + 50	8 + 10
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			16 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
LT Chbr	16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	16 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8	4 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 30		6 + 00	
Countdown Demo	8						
CCFF	4	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00	5 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		3 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 10
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 00		51 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	374 + 00		459 + 15	370 + 50	11 + 35	494 + 10
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10	5 + 00		5 + 00	4 + 55		4 + 55
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	8	2 + 00		2 + 00			
CCFF	8	11 + 30		11 + 30	11 + 30		11 + 30
Alsep CFF	4	5 + 00		6 + 00	5 + 00		5 + 00
RV CFF	2	2 + 30		2 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 1, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	15 + 00	31 + 30	15 + 00	15 + 00	48 + 15	27 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30	1 + 30	11 + 30	5 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18	14 + 00	44 + 00	14 + 00	12 + 00	42 + 00	12 + 00
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	5 + 00	20 + 00	9 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	87 + 30	97 + 00	77 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	8	4 + 00	7 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 30	4 + 00
Flight Plan	25	29 + 00	42 + 00	23 + 00	17 + 00	20 + 00	17 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	6 + 00	14 + 00	6 + 00	3 + 30	10 + 00	4 + 30
WIF/Zero A/C	10	12 + 40	29 + 55	16 + 10	4 + 30	24 + 00	17 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	17 + 00	11 + 00	17 + 00	15 + 00	4 + 00	15 + 00
Egress Training	8	6 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	8 + 30	8 + 30	8 + 30
S/C Fire	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
Boat Checks	8	9 + 30	2 + 30	9 + 30	9 + 30	2 + 30	9 + 30
Swage	-	9 + 00	5 + 00	9 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	4				6 + 45		
Sim	11	12 + 45			8 + 30		
C.O.	22	50 + 00			24 + 00		
Prof.	22	24 + 00			26 + 00		
MEDICAL	8	7 + 15	7 + 15	7 + 15	7 + 15	7 + 15	7 + 15
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	159 + 30	152 + 45	167 + 00	128 + 45	131 + 00	163 + 45
Field Trips	96	298 + 30	62 + 00	298 + 30	298 + 30	62 + 00	298 + 30
Simulations	140	139 + 45	48 + 30	147 + 45	116 + 10	36 + 00	119 + 10
LRV Trainer	16	17 + 45		18 + 00	20 + 00		19 + 30
TOTALS	1321	1614 + 05	1337 + 10	1810 + 05	1422 + 45	1532 + 35	1902 + 35

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY (Continued)

<u>Day and Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
	Zero g aircraft @ Patrick AFB - Brand, Schmitt Qual Unit LRV Deployment - Gordon, Schmitt
Thursday June 24	CMS #3 - All LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt Qual Unit LRV Deployment - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt Orbital Geology Briefing - Worden, Brand
Friday June 25	Geology Field Trip, Flagstaff, Arizona - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #3 - Worden, Brand Zero g Aircraft @ Patrick AFB - Worden
Saturday June 26	Geology Field Trip Debriefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt LLTV - Gordon LLTVS - Scott Gamma Spectrometer - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt
Monday June 28	LLTV - Scott Lunar Rocks - Scott, Irwin DCPS - Scott, Irwin Gamma Spectrometer - Scott, Irwin F-30 Physical - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt CMS #3 - Worden EVA Prep and Post - Gordon, Schmitt CSM/EPS and Cryo Briefing - Brand
Tuesday June 29	F-30 Physical - Scott, Worden, Irwin LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #3 - Worden, Brand 1/6 g Aircraft at Patrick AFB - Gordon, Schmitt Rendezvous Briefing - Brand
Wednesday June 30	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt 1/6 g Aircraft at Patrick AFB - Scott, Irwin CSD Chamber - Worden EVA #2/EVA #3 - Gordon, Schmitt CMS #3 - Brand SIM Bay Thermal Briefing - Worden

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

Day and Date

Activity

Wednesday
June 16

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden, Brand
Flight Plan Review - All
CM/EVA - Worden, Brand
SIM Bay Briefing - Gordon, Schmitt
1/6 wt LRV Deployment - Gordon, Schmitt.
LM Emergency Launch Briefing - Irwin, Schmitt

Thursday
June 17

CMS #3 - All
LM Bench Review - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
SIM Bay at Pad 39 - Worden, Brand
1/6 wt LRV Deployment - Gordon, Schmitt
CSM/G&N Briefing - Brand

Friday
June 18

Mission Rules - All
PAO - Scott, Worden, Irwin
Medical Briefing - Scott, Worden, Irwin
LLTV - Gordon
LLTVS - Gordon
Lunar Rocks - Gordon, Schmitt
DCPS - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt
Tunnel Mockup - Brand

Saturday
June 19

PAO - Scott, Worden, Irwin
Camera Briefing - Brand

Monday
June 21

EVA #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
Traverse Briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden, Brand
Camera Briefing - Worden

Tuesday
June 22

CSM Flight Readiness Test - Scott, Worden, Irwin,
Brand
Qual Unit LRV Deploy - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
UV Photo Briefing - Worden, Irwin, Brand, Schmitt
CMS #3 - All
Traverse Briefing - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
LMS #2 - Gordon
CM/EVA - Brand

Wednesday
June 23

LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden, Brand
Cuff checklist - Scott, Irwin
CM/EVA - Worden

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 15, 1971

VERIFIED:

Gay E. Hamsch for
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	2	2 + 00	4 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	11 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	17 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	25 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	18 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 45	7 + 00
COMM	1	3 + 30	8 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	14 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	190	161 + 00	559 + 35	255 + 45	160 + 30	775 + 15	304 + 45
CMPS	-		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	15	4 + 20	7 + 55	1 + 30	1 + 40	17 + 30	1 + 40
ME	-	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	10	7 + 15	13 + 30	7 + 55	9 + 40	16 + 35	9 + 40
MPAD-Re-entry	-		14 + 00			18 + 00	
CSM TESTS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	16 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	8	4 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 30		6 + 00	
Countdown Demo	8	5 + 30	5 + 30	5 + 30			
CCFF	4	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	2	2 + 00		3 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 10
CES	5	5 + 00		5 + 00	5 + 00		29 + 00
ECS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	5	5 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 00		51 + 30
Prop & RCS	2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	370	392 + 00		483 + 10	393 + 45	11 + 35	517 + 05
LMPS	-	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	10	6 + 30		6 + 30	5 + 55		5 + 55
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	8	2 + 00		2 + 00			
CCFF	8	11 + 30		11 + 30	11 + 30		11 + 30
Alsep CFF	4	5 + 00		6 + 00	5 + 00		5 + 00
LRV CFF	2	2 + 30		2 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 15, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS		Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
	PLANNED HOURS						
LV Brief	8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	20	19 + 00	35 + 30	20 + 00	20 + 00	52 + 15	31 + 30
Photography	4	4 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30	1 + 30	11 + 30	5 + 30
EMU Brief	2	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18	16 + 30	48 + 30	16 + 30	18 + 30	48 + 30	18 + 30
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	10	5 + 00	20 + 00	9 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	40	87 + 30	97 + 00	77 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	8	4 + 00	7 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 30	4 + 00
Flight Plan	25	29 + 00	42 + 00	23 + 00	17 + 00	20 + 00	17 + 00
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	10	7 + 30	15 + 30	7 + 30	6 + 00	12 + 30	7 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	10	12 + 40	29 + 55	16 + 10	4 + 30	24 + 00	17 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	8	17 + 00	12 + 30	17 + 00	15 + 00	11 + 00	15 + 00
Egress Training	8	6 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	9 + 30	9 + 30	9 + 30
S/C Fire	2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
Bench Checks	8	11 + 30	4 + 30	11 + 30	11 + 30	4 + 30	11 + 30
Stowage	-	12 + 00	8 + 00	12 + 00	6 + 00		6 + 00
Planetarium	-	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
ELTV							
Systems	4				6 + 45		
Sim	11	12 + 45			8 + 30		
C.O.	22	50 + 00			24 + 00		
Prof.	22	30 + 00			26 + 00		
MEDICAL	8	11 + 15	11 + 15	11 + 15	11 + 15	11 + 45	11 + 15
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	105	162 + 30	152 + 45	170 + 00	131 + 45	131 + 45	166 + 45
Field Trips	96	298 + 30	62 + 00	298 + 30	298 + 30	62 + 00	298 + 30
Simulations	140	154 + 45	56 + 00	162 + 45	128 + 40	40 + 00	131 + 40
LRV Trainer	16	17 + 45		18 + 00	20 + 00		17 + 30
TOTALS	1321	1701 + 05	1409 + 50	1905 + 15	1513 + 45	1607 + 55	1992 + 25

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

<u>DAY AND DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Thursday July 1	CMS #3 - All (SNS) EVA #1 - Scott, Irwin Orbital Geology Briefing - Worden, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt CM-IM EVT - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt
Friday July 2	LLTV - Scott DCPS - Scott CMS #3 - Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt LMS #2 - Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CSD Chamber Run - Brand Entry Simulator - Brand SIM Bay Thermal Briefing - Brand Water Glycol Contamination - Brand
Monday July 5	Fourth of July - Holiday - All
Tuesday July 6	CMS #3 - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CM/EVA - Scott, Worden, Irwin EMU CF ² - Worden Traverse Planning - Gordon, Schmitt
Wednesday July 7	Orbital Geology Briefing - All LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt (SNS) CM-IM-CM Transfer - Scott, Worden, Irwin CMS #3 - Worden, Brand (SNS) EVA #2 and #3 - Gordon, Schmitt CM/EVA - Brand
Thursday July 8	CMS #3 - All (SNS) LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CM-IM-CM Transfer - Worden
Friday July 9	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt (SNS) EVA #1 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt (SNS) CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Brand CM/EVA - Worden
Saturday July 10	CM Bench Review - All

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY (Continued)

<u>DAY AND DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
Monday July 12	CMS #3 - All CM-LM EVT - Scott, Worden, Irwin LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin EVA #1 - Gordon, Schmitt
Tuesday July 13	F-15 Physical - Scott, Worden, Irwin EVA Prep and Post - Scott, Irwin CMS #3 - Worden, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt LMS #2 - Gordon, Schmitt
Wednesday July 14	CDDT - Scott, Worden, Irwin CSM C ² F ² - All LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin CMS #3 - Worden F-15 Physical - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt Pad Walkdown - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt
Thursday July 15	G & N Program Notes Briefing - All CMS #3 - All (SNS)

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 26, 1971

VERIFIED:

M. S. Brzezinski
M. S. Brzezinski

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
CSM SYS BRIEF							
Docking	24 2	2 + 00	4 + 30	2 + 00	2 + 00	11 + 00	2 + 00
ECS	29 2	3 + 30	7 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	6 + 00	4 + 45
EPS	53 2	4 + 00	9 + 30	6 + 30	4 + 00	17 + 00	12 + 00
G&C	64 6	6 + 30	12 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	25 + 30	6 + 30
Prop & RCS	46 2	4 + 00	12 + 45	4 + 00	4 + 00	18 + 30	4 + 00
SECS	31 2	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 45	7 + 00
COMM	42 1	3 + 30	8 + 00	3 + 30	3 + 30	14 + 00	9 + 30
CM SIMULATORS							
CMS	319 0	172 + 50	588 + 20	267 + 45	170 + 10	798 + 05	315 + 35
CMPS	122 -		37 + 10			84 + 30	
DCPS	35 15	4 + 20	7 + 55	1 + 30	1 + 40	17 + 30	1 + 40
ME	68 -	2 + 00	41 + 30			24 + 30	
SIM Brief	71 10	8 + 05	15 + 20	8 + 45	10 + 40	17 + 35	10 + 40
MPAD-Re-entry	-32		14 + 00			18 + 00	
CSM STS (KSC)							
ALT Chbr	44 16	14 + 00	14 + 00	14 + 00	13 + 00	16 + 00	13 + 00
Docking	24 4	4 + 00	10 + 00			10 + 00	
Flt Readiness	26 8	4 + 30	4 + 30	4 + 30		6 + 00	
Countdown Demo	17 8	5 + 30	5 + 30	5 + 30			
CCFF	42 4	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00	7 + 00
LM SYS BRIEF							
COMM	11 2	2 + 00		3 + 00	2 + 00		4 + 10
CES	48 5	5 + 00		5 + 00	7 + 00		31 + 00
ECS	172	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
EPS	172	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 30
Instrumentation	2	2 + 00		2 + 00	2 + 00		2 + 00
Radar	71 5	5 + 00		9 + 00	5 + 00		51 + 30
Prop & RCS	16 2	4 + 00		4 + 00	4 + 00		4 + 00
AGS	47 6	6 + 00		14 + 30	5 + 35		21 + 15
LM SIMULATORS							
LMS	186 5 370	405 + 25		497 + 50	413 + 40	11 + 35	537 + 00
LMPS	-114	8 + 00		53 + 45	2 + 45		49 + 30
FMES	-47	5 + 00		19 + 30	1 + 30		21 + 00
LLRF	-44			28 + 00			16 + 00
Sim Brief	35 10	9 + 05		9 + 05	8 + 25		8 + 25
LM TESTS							
ALT Chbr	81 16	16 + 00		18 + 30	23 + 00		23 + 00
Flt Readiness	4 8	2 + 00		2 + 00			
CCFF	34 6 8	11 + 30		11 + 30	11 + 30		11 + 30
Prop CFF	21 4	5 + 00		6 + 00	5 + 00		5 + 00
ALT CFF	11 2	2 + 30		2 + 30	2 + 30		2 + 30

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY
As of July 26, 1971

-2-

ASTRONAUTS	PLANNED HOURS	Scott	Worden	Irwin	Gordon	Brand	Schmitt
LV Brief	29 8	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	8 + 30	4 + 00
G&N Programs	198 20	19 + 00	35 + 30	20 + 00	20 + 00	52 + 15	31 + 30
Photography	45 4	4 + 30	15 + 30	6 + 30	1 + 30	11 + 30	5 + 30
EMU Brief	222	5 + 00	3 + 00	5 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00	3 + 00
Lunar Topo review	18 19	19 + 00	60 + 30	19 + 00	21 + 00	58 + 30	21 + 00
PROCEDURES							
Checklist	62 10	5 + 00	20 + 00	9 + 00	3 + 00	18 + 00	7 + 00
Mission Tech.	419 40	87 + 30	97 + 00	77 + 00	32 + 00	39 + 00	48 + 00
Mission Rules	31 8	4 + 00	7 + 30	4 + 00	4 + 00	7 + 30	4 + 00
Flight Plan	159 25	30 + 30	45 + 00	24 + 30	18 + 30	21 + 30	18 + 30
ZERO G							
Walkthroughs	56 10	7 + 30	15 + 30	7 + 30	6 + 00	12 + 30	7 + 00
WIF/Zero A/C	104 10	12 + 40	29 + 55	16 + 10	4 + 30	24 + 00	17 + 00
EMU C/O (off nom)	88 8	17 + 00	12 + 30	17 + 00	15 + 00	11 + 00	15 + 00
Egress Training	48 8	6 + 30	6 + 30	6 + 30	9 + 30	9 + 30	9 + 30
S/C Fire	12 2	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00	2 + 00
Bench Checks	55 8	11 + 30	4 + 30	11 + 30	11 + 30	4 + 30	11 + 30
Storage	47 -	12 + 00	8 + 00	12 + 00	6 + 00	2 + 30	6 + 00
Planetarium	22 -	3 + 00	3 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00	4 + 00
LLTV							
Systems	7 4				6 + 45		
Sim	21 11	12 + 45			8 + 30		
C.O.	158 74 22	50 + 00			24 + 00		
Prof.	56 22	30 + 00			26 + 00		
MEDICAL	92 8	15 + 15	15 + 15	15 + 15	15 + 15	15 + 45	15 + 15
LUNAR SCIENCE							
Briefings	926 105	165 + 00	152 + 45	172 + 30	134 + 15	131 + 45	169 + 15
Field Trips	1519 96	298 + 30	62 + 00	298 + 30	298 + 30	62 + 00	298 + 30
Simulations	721 140	170 + 10	59 + 00	181 + 40	133 + 40	40 + 00	136 + 40
LRV Trainer	75 16	18 + 15		19 + 00	20 + 00		17 + 30
TOTALS	1321	1756 + 50	1462 + 25	1965 + 45	1564 + 20	1649 + 45	2042 + 10

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARY

DAY AND DATE

ACTIVITY

Friday July 16	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt EVA #1 - Scott, Irwin CMS #3 - Worden, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt Orbital Geology Briefing - Worden, Brand
Saturday July 17	CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Brand LMS #2 - Gordon, Schmitt Fly at Patrick AFB - Worden, Irwin, Brand, Schmitt
Sunday July 18	Fly at Patrick AFB - All
Monday July 19	CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Brand EVA #2 and #3 - Scott, Irwin Orbital Geology Briefing - All LMS #2 - Gordon, Schmitt Geology Traverse on L&A Model - Irwin
Tuesday July 20	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt CMS #3 - Worden, Brand Final Suit Fit - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt F-5 Physical - Gordon, Brand, Schmitt EVA Prep and Post - Gordon, Schmitt
Wednesday July 21	CMS #3 - All LMS #2 - Gordon, Schmitt Flight Plan and Checklist - All LM to CM Stowage - Brand Lunar Surface Drill - Scott F-5 Physical - Scott, Worden, Irwin
Thursday July 22	LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin EVA Prep and Post - Scott, Irwin CMS #3 - Worden, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt Traverse Planning - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt Lunar Surface Drill - Scott Geology Traverse on L&A Model - Irwin Drive 1g LRV - Irwin CM/EVA - Worden Flight Plan - Worden LM/CES Briefing - Gordon, Schmitt Deploy 1/6 wt LRV - Scott, Irwin

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SUMMARYDAY AND DATEACTIVITY

Friday
July 23

CMS #3 - Scott, Worden, Irwin
LMS #2 - Scott, Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt
Geology Traverse on I&A Model - Irwin
Orbital Geology Briefing - Worden
Fly at Patrick AFB - Irwin

Saturday
July 24

Fly at Patrick AFB - Scott, Worden, Irwin, Brand
Geology Traverse on I&A Model - Scott, Irwin,
Gordon, Schmitt
CMS #3 - Worden, Irwin, Brand
LMS #2 - Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt

Sunday
July 25

Geology Traverse on I&A Model - Scott, Worden,
Irwin
Fly at Patrick AFB - Irwin, Gordon, Schmitt

Monday
July 26

Lift-Off at 0934 EDT - Scott, Worden, Irwin

APOLLO '15

2-WEEK SUMMARY REPORT DISTRIBUTION

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>
1. Dave Scott	CB
2. Al Worden	CB
3. Jim Irwin	CB
4. Dick Gordon	CB
5. Vance Brand	CB
6. Jack Schmitt	CB
7. D. Slayton	CA
8. W. J. North	CA
9. T. Stafford	CB
10. C. Woodling	CE
11. R. McCafferty	CE
12. J. Bilodeau	CB
13. D. Grimm	CD
14. J. Van Bockel	CE12
15. M. Brzezinski (Training Coordinator)	CE12 (2 copies)
16. L. Thompson	CEK
17. File (Francine Crutchfield)	CE12

APOLLO 15

35-DAY CREW SCHEDULE DISTRIBUTION (KSC)

1.	L. Thompson	CEK
2.	J. Mitchell	CEK
3.	P. Baker	CEK
4.	J. Kolnick	CEK
5.	C. Floyd	CEK
6.	W. Steele	CEK
7.	C. Rudd	CEK
8.	F. Slaughter	CEK
9.	H. Collins	CEK2
10.	T. Lane	CEK2
11.	T. Broadway	CEK2
12.	H. Sekac	CEK2
13.	J. Smothermon	CEK2A
14.	R. Malone	CEK2A
15.	T. Buras	CEK2A
16.	R. Horne	CEK2A
17.	G. Chase	CEK2A
18.	M. Boyett	CEK2A
19.	E. Nitsch	ECK-11
20.	M. Horton	ECK-11
21.	T. Kenyon	ECK-11
22.	F. Hernandez	ECK-11
23.	J. Teegen	DDK-11
24.	P. Hopkins	DDK-11
25.	D. Schaiewitz	HSD
26.	P. BOWMAN	CEK
27.	S. STONE	CEK

28. E. BUTHRIDGE

CG 331

APOLLO 15

35-DAY CREW SCHEDULE DISTRIBUTION (MSC)

1. D. Slayton	CA	27. R. Blevins	CG331
2. W. North	CA	28. T. Montgomery	CG331
3. T. Stafford	CB	29. C. Klabosh	CG331
4. D. Scott	CB	30. T. Kaiser	CG221
5. A. Worden	CB	31. J. Samouse	CG221
6. J. Irwin	CB	32. C. Thomas	CG221
7. R. Gordon	CB	33. G. Dorey	CG221
8. V. Brand	CB	34. S. Gardner	CG521
9. H. Schmitt	CB	35. R. Lindsey <i>E. PIPPERT</i>	CG521
10. K. Heinze	CB	36. T. Guillory	CG541
11. R. Parker	CB	37. D. Schultz	CG321
<i>E. MITCHELL</i>	<i>CB</i>	38. J. Ellis	CG321
12. J. Allen	CB	39. J. Covington	CG321
<i>12a. C. B. FULLERTON</i>	<i>CB</i>	40. J. Sligh <i>T. SMITH</i>	CG321
13. M. Casadei	CB	41. G. Griffin	FC
14. M. Speller	CB	42. J. Honeycutt	FC6
15. J. Flowers	CB	43. L. Payne	FC6
16. C. Woodling	CE	44. G. Lofgren	TN7
<i>16a. R. McCafferty</i>	<i>CE</i>	45. R. Hicks	PE6
17. J. Van Bockel	CE12	46. W. Taylor	PF2
18. T. Ward	CE12	47. J. Peacock	PD
19. G. Hanisch	CE12	48. D. Wiseman	EH3
20. R. Kohler	CE12	49. J. Goodman	PG14
21. F. Crutchfield	CE12	50. R. McCafferty	CE
22. J. Bilodeau	CG	51. H. Richmond	CE131
23. D. Grimm	CD	52. R. Rusnak	DE3
24. R. Zedekar	CG331	53. E. C. Moseley, Ph.D.	DE3
25. J. Roberts	CG331	54. W. BATES	FC431
26. J. Olmstead	CG331		

60. CG321/R.S. MILLICAN
61. FM7/SAM MAYFIELD
62. FM13/MIKE COLLINS (2 copies)
63

54. CD4/H. A. Kuehnel
55. J. A. Taylor
57. DD5/G. HUMBERT
58. CD341/V. HAMMERSLY
59. EC9/E. NITCH

Barbara

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
April 12	13	LLTV (1) 14	15	16	17	18
	CMS #3(1,3,4,6) LMS #2(1,3,4,6) Leave (2) Apollo 13 (5)	Apollo 13(5) CMS #3 (3,4) LMS #2 (3,4) Leave (2) Suit fit @ ILC (6)	LLTV (1) CMS #3(3,4,6) LMS #2 (3,4,6) CMPS (2) Apollo 13 (5)	Apollo 13 (all) LLTV (1) IMPS (4,6)	Geology (1,2,3,4,6) Apollo 13 (5)	Geology - LRL (6)
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Systems Suit Fit @ ILC (2)	Briefings and FMES at GAC (13,4,6) Apollo 13 Recovery CMS #1			Suit Fit @ ILC. (3)	
26	27	28	29	30	May 1	2
	Planetology (All) Follow-on Crew Debrief - All	CMS #1 LMS #1			PAO (4) Geology - All	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Descent Stage Pench Check CMS #1 LMS #1		Field Geology - Chocolate Mtns. Suit Fit @ ILC (5)	(All)		
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Field Geology (1,3,4,6) Menlo Park (2,5) Descent Stage	Chocolate Mtns. Suit Fit @ ILC (4) COFF @ CAEC		CMS #1 LMS #1		PAO (4)

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15

Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, and Schmitt

Monday, April 13

Scott	LMS #2 @ KSC, 9-13
	CMS #3 @ KSC, 13-17
Worden	Leave
Irwin	LMS #2 @ KSC, 9-13
	CMS #3 @ KSC, 13-17
Gordon	CMS #3 @ KSC, 9-13
	LMS #2 @ KSC, 13-17
Brand	Apollo 13 Mission
Schmitt	CMS #3 @ KSC, 9-13
	LMS #2 @ KSC, 13-17

Tuesday, April 14

Scott	LLTV @ Ellington AFB, 6-10
Worden	Leave
Irwin	CMS #3 @ KSC, 9-13
	LMS #2 @ KSC, 13-17
Gordon	LMS #2 @ KSC, 9-13
	CMS #3 @ KSC, 13-17
Brand	Apollo 13 mission
Schmitt	Suit Fit @ ILC-9-16

Wednesday, April 15 (Apollo 13 lunar landing 2055 CST)

Scott	LLTV @ EAFB , 6-10
Worden	CMPS - 13-17
Irwin	LMS #2 @ KSC, 9-13
	CMS #3 @ KSC, 13-16
Gordon	CMS #3 @ KSC-9-13
	LMS #2 @ KSC, 13-16
Brand	Apollo 13 mission
Schmitt	CMS #3 @ KSC, 9-13
	LMS #2 @ KSC, 13-16

Thursday, April 16 (Apollo 13 EVA's #1 - 0123 CST; #2 - 2108 CST)

Scott	Apollo 13 mission
	LLTV @ EAFB, 13-16
Worden	Apollo 13 mission
Irwin	Apollo 13 mission
Gordon	Apollo 13 mission
	LMPS, 13-17
Brand	Apollo 13 mission
Schmitt	Apollo 13 mission
	LMPS, 13-17

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

PAGE 2

Friday, April 17

Scott	Geology, 13-16, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262
Worden	" " " " " " "
Irwin	" " " " " " "
Gordon	Geology, 10-12, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262
Brand	Apollo 13 mission
Schmitt	Geology, 10-12, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262

Saturday, April 18

Schmitt	Geology - LRL - 9-12
---------	----------------------

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Prepared by;

M. S. Brzezinski

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 13 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

- 1. Scott
- 2. Worden
- 3. Irwin
- 4. Gordon
- 5. Brand
- 6. Schmitt

APRIL 17, 1970

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
April 19	20	21	22 2	23	24	25
	CMPS (5) LLTV (1) Suit Fit @ ILC (2) IMPS (3,6) Seat C.G. Weber (4)	EVA Proc.(1,2,3) Geology Brief (4,5,6)	Apollo 13 Follow-on Crew Debrief - All	IMS #1 (1,3) CMS #2 (4,5,6) CMPS (2)	IMS (1) CM M/U (1,2) CMS/IMS (4,5,6) CMS (2) Suit Fit @ ILC (3)	
26	27	28	29	30	May 1	2
	Systems Briefings and FMES @ GAC (1,3;4,6)				PAO (1) Geology - All	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Descent Stage Bench Check CMS #1 → IMS #1 →		Field Geology - (chocolate Mtns. (All) Suit Fit (5)			
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Field Geology - Chocolate Mtns. (1,3,4,6) Menlo Park (2,5) Descent Stage COFF @ GAC	Suit Fit (4)		CMS #1 → IMS #1 →		
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	CSM Systems Briefing @ NR (All) Suit Fit (5)		PAO (4)		Suit Fit (4)	

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW

Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt

Monday, April 20

Scott	LLTV and/or instrument check
Worden	Suit fit @ ILC, 10-16
Irwin	IMPS, 13-17
Gordon	Seat C. G. @ Weber, 12-16
Brand	CMPS, 13-17
Schmitt	IMPS, 13-17

Tuesday, April 21

Scott	EVA Procedures, 1330-1630, Office
Worden	EVA Procedures, 1330-1630, Scott's office
Irwin	EVA Procedures, 1330-1630, Scott's office
Gordon	Geology Brief, 1330-1630, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262
Brand	Geology Brief, 1330-1630, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262
Schmitt	Geology Brief, 1330-1630, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262

Wednesday, April 22

All	Apollo 13 Follow-On Crew Debrief, 9-17, Bldg. 4, Room 378
-----	---

Thursday, April 23

Scott	LMS #1, 0830-1200, Activation - 1-hour thru PDI
	IMS #1-1330-1700, Ascent and M-1 rndz
Worden	CMPS-13-17
Irwin	Same as Scott
Gordon	CMS #1 0830-1200, Launch thru TD&E
	CMS #1, 1330-1700, Reentries
Brand	Same As Gordon
Schmitt	Same as Gordon

Friday, April 24

Scott	CM Mockup, 9-12, EV Configuration
	IMS #1, 1330-1700, Manual ascents and DPS & APS burns
Worden	CM Mockup, 9-12, EV configuration
	CMS #1, 1330-1700, TEI & EMS
Irwin	Suit Fit at ILC, 10-16
Gordon	CMS #./IMS #1 (Integrated) -0830-1200, Activation 1 hour & M-1 rndz.
	Geology Brief-1330-1700, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262
Brand	Same as Gordon
Schmitt	Same as Gordon

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Prepared by: M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO CREW
ACTIVITY SCHEDULING GUIDE

1. Scott
2. Worden
3. Irwin
4. Gordon
5. Brand
6. Schmitt

Barry 1970

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
April 26	27	28	29	30	May 1	2
	LM Systems briefings at GAEC (1,3,4&6) CSM/SPS brief (2,5) DCPS (5)	PAO (2,5)	CMS #1 (2,5) CMPS (2)	CMS #1 (2,5) CSM/ECS Brief (2,5)	CMS #1 (2,5) CM stowage (2) PAO (4)	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CMS #1 LMS #1		Field Geology - Suit fit (5)	Chocolate Mtns. (1,3,4,6) FOD brief (2,5)		
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Field Geology - Chocolate Mtns (1,3,4,6) Menlo Park (2,5) Descent Stage	Suit fit (4) CCFF @ GAEC		CMS #1 LMS #1	Planetology Jim Hayes (all)	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	CMS #1 LMS #1 Suit fit (5)		PAO (4)		Suit fit (4)	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Planetology Bob Sharp (all) Leave (5)	CMS #1 LMS #1			Holiday	Memorial Day

APOLLO 15 CREW

Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand and Schmitt

Monday, April 27

Scott	LM system briefings @ GAEC, 8-17
Irwin	" "
Gordon	" "
Schmitt	" "
Worden	CMS/SPS brief, 9-12, Brand's office
Brand	" "
	DCPS, 13-15

Tuesday, April 28

Scott	LM systems briefings @ GAEC, 8-17
Irwin	" "
Gordon	" "
Schmitt	" "
Worden	PAO @ Grumman, 8-17
	" "

Wednesday, April 29

Scott	LM systems briefings @ GAEC, 8-17
Irwin	" "
Gordon	" "
Schmitt	" "
Worden	CMS #1, 0830-12, EPS
	CMPS, 13-17,
Brand	CMS #1, 1330-1700, EPS

Thursday, April 30

Scott	LM Systems briefings @ GAEC, 8-17
Irwin	" "
Gordon	" "
Schmitt	" "
Worden	CMS #1, 0830-1200, EPS
	CM/ECS brief, 1300-1600, Office
Brand	" " 0900- 1200 "
	CMS #1, 1330-1700, EPS

Friday, May 1

Scott	LM systems briefings @ GAEC, 8-17
Irwin	" "
Schmitt	" "
Worden	CMS #1, 0830-1200, ECS
	CM Stowage list review, 1330-1600, Office
Brand	CMS #1, 1330-1700, ECS
Gordon	PAO, Washington, D.C. 8-16

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CMS #1 (2,5) IMS #1 (1,2,4,6) Entry Br(2,4,6) G&N Brief(1,3,5)	CMS #1 (2,5) IMS #1 (1,3,4,6) Entry Br.(1,3,5) G&N Brief (2)	CMS #1 (2,5) Field Geology DCPS (2,5)	Orbital Geology (2,5) Chocolate Mtns. (1,3,4,6)	Entry Sim (2,5) →	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Field Geology - Chocolate Mtns. (1,3,4,6) → Menlo Park (2,5) → Descent Stage CCF @ GAC →	Suit Fit (4)	(1,3,4,6) →	CMS #1 IMS #1 Team Mtg. (All)	Planetology Jim Hayes (All)	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	CMS #1 IMS #1 Suit Fit (5)	CM Mockup (1,2)	PAO (4)		Suit Fit (4)	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Planetology Bob Sharp (All) Leave (5)	CMS #1 IMS #1			Holiday	Memorial Day
31	June 1	2	3	4	5	6
	CMS #1 IMS #1	Field Geology	Adm @ NR	CMS #1 IMS #1		

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15

Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt

Monday, May 4

Scott	LMS #1, 0830-1200, EPS
	G&N Brief, 1330-1700, Bldg, 5, Rm. 129
Worden	Entry Briefing, 9-12, Office
	CMS #1 - 1330-1700, SPS
Irwin	LMS #1 - 0830-1200, EPS
	G&N Brief, 1330-1700, Bldg. 5, Rm. 129
Gordon	Entry Brief, 9-12, Worden's office
	LMS #1 - 1330-1700, RCS
Brand	CMS #1, 0830-1200, SPS
	G&N Brief, 1330-1700, Bldg. 5, Rm. 129
Schmitt	Entry Brief, 9-12, Worden's Office
	LMS #1, 1330-1700, RCS

Tuesday, May 5

Scott	LMS #1 - 0830-1200, RCS
	Entry Brief-1330-1700, Brand's office
Worden	G&N Brief, 0730-0830 & 1200-1330 - At Simulator
	CMS #1 - 1330-1700, G&N
Irwin	LMS #1, 0830-1200, RCS
	Entry Brief, 1330-1700 - Brand's office
Gordon	LMS #1 - 1330-1700, EPS
Brand	CMS #1 - 0830-1200, G&N
	Entry Brief, 1330-1700, Office
Schmitt	LMS #1, 1330-1700, EPS

Wednesday, May 6

Scott	Field Geology, 7-19 - Chocolate Mtns., Calif.
Irwin	" " "
Gordon	" " "
Schmitt	" " "
Worden	DCPS, 9-11
	CMS #1, 1330-1700, G&N
Brand	" 0830-1200 "
	DCPS - 1330-1530

Thursday, May 7

Scott	Field Geology, 7-19, Chocolate Mtns., Calif.
Irwin	" " "
Gordon	" " "
Schmitt	" " "
Worden	Orbital Geology, 9-16, Office
Brand	Orbital Geology, 9-16, Worden's office

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15 CREW TRAINING SCHEDULE (PAGE 2)

Friday, May 8

Scott	Field Geology, 7-19, Chocolate Mtns., Calif.
Irwin	" " "
Gordon	" " "
Schmitt	" " "
Worden	Entry Simulator (FOD), -930-1200, Bldg. 30
Brand	" " 1330-1700

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Prepared by: M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO 15 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

1. Scott
2. Worden
3. Irwin
4. Gordon
5. Brand
6. Schmitt

Barbara
May 8, 1970

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 10	11 Field Geology - Chocolate Mountains (1,3,4,6) Orbital Geology - Menlo Park (2,5) Descent Stage CCF	12	13	14 CMS #1 (2,5) LMS #1 (1,3,6)	15 Planetology Jim Hayes (all)	16 PAO (4)
17	18 CMS #1 LMS #1 Suit fit (4)	19 Trng. Mtg. MET Mockup	20 EVA pre & post PAO (4)	21 Suit fit (1)	22	23
24	25 Planetology Bob Short (all) Leave (5)	26 CMS #1 LMS #1	27	28 Suit fit (6)	29 Holiday	30 Memorial Day
31	June 1 CMS #1 LMS #1	2 Field Geology Orbital geology	3	4 CMS #1 LMS #1	5 CMS & LMS Trng mtg	6
7	8 CSM Systems briefings @ Downey, Calif. (All) PAO (6)	9	10 Suit fit (1)	11 Suit fit (5)	12	13

APOLLO 15

Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand & Schmitt

Monday, May 11

Scott	Field geology, 7-19, Chocolate Mtns, Calif.
Irwin	" " "
Gordon	" " "
Schmitt	" " "
Worden	Orbital geology, 9-17, Menlo Park, Calif.
Brand	" " "

Tuesday, May 12

Scott	Field geology, 7-19, Chocolate mtns, Calif.
Irwin	" " "
Gordon	" " "
Schmitt	" " "
Worden	Orbital geology, 9-17, Menlo Park, Calif.
Brand	" " "

Wednesday, May 13

Scott	Field geology, 7-19, Chocolate mtns., Calif.
Irwin	" " "
Gordon	" " "
Schmitt	" " "
Worden	CSM, 9-17, @ Downey, Calif.
Brand	" "

Thursday, May 14

Scott	Return to Houston, 9-12
Worden	"
Irwin	"
Gordon	"
Brand	"
Schmitt	"
Scott	LMS #1, 13-17, Integrated M=1 Rndz
Irwin	"
Gordon	"
Schmitt	"
Worden	CMS #1, 13-17, Integrated M=1 Rndz
Brand	"

Friday, May 15

Scott	Planetology, 9-16, Bldg. 31, Rm. 262
Worden	" "
Irwin	" "
Gordon	" "
Brand	" "
Schmitt	" "

Prepared by: M. S. Brzezinski

APOLLO 15 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

2. Worden
3. Irwin

5. Brand
6. Schmitt

Barbara
5/15/70

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
May 17 c	18 LMS #1 (1,3,4,6) CMS #1 (All) CMPS (5)	19 Team Mtg. (All) EVA (1,3,4,6) LMS (1,3,4,6) CMS #1 (2,5)	20 LMS #1 (1,3,6) CMS #1 (2,5) CMPS (2) DCPS (5) PAO (4)	21 Suit Fit (1) S-Band Antenna (3,6)	22 Entry Simulator (2,5) Suit Fit (4) LMPS (6)	23
24	25 Leave (5)	26 CMS #1 LMS #1	27	28	29 HOLIDAY	30 MEMORIAL DAY
31	June 1 Field Geology	2 Orbital Geology	3	4 CMS #1 LMS #1	5 CMS & LMS Trng. Mtg.	6
7	8 CSM Systems Briefings @ Downey, California (All) PAO (6)	9	10	11 Suit Fit (5)	12	13
14	15 CMS #1 LMS #1	16	17	18 Geology Documentation	19	20

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

APOLLO 15

Scott, Worden, Irwin, Gordon, Brand, Schmitt

Monday, May 18

Scott	LMS #1, 0830-1200, ECS
	CMS #1, 1330-1700, Launch, TD&E, Entry
Worden,	CMS #1, " " " " "
Irwin	LMS #1, 0830-1200, ECS
	CMS #1, 1330-1700, Launch, TD&E, Entry
Gordon	CMS #1, 0830-1200, " " "
	LMS #1, 1330-1700, Radar
Brand	CMS #1, 0830-1200, Launch, TD&E, Entry
	CMPS, 1330-1700
Schmitt	CMS #1, 0830-1200, Launch, TD&E, Entry
	LMS #1, 1330-1700, Radar

Tuesday, May 19

All	Team Meeting, 0800-0900, Bldg. 4, Rm. 396
Scott	EVA (Pre/Post), 0900-1200, Bldg. 35
	LMS #1, 1330-1700, Radar
Worden	CMS #1, 1330-1700
Irwin	EVA (Pre/Post), 0900-1200, Bldg. 35
	LMS #1, 1330-1700, Radar
Gordon	LMS #1, 0900-1200, ECS
	EVA (Pre/Post), 1330-1700, Bldg. 35
Brand	CMS #1, 0900-1200
Schmitt	LMS #1-0900-1200, ECS
	EVA (Pre/Post) - 1330-1700, Bldg. 35

Wednesday, May 20

Scott	LMS #1, 0830-1200, Integrated M-1 Rndz.
Worden	CMS #1, 0830-1200, Integrated M-1 Rndz.
	CMPS, 1330-1700
Irwin	LMS #1, 0830-1200, Integrated M-1 Rndz.
Gordon	PAO, 0800-1700, Vancouver, Washington
Brand	DCPS, 0900-1100
	CMS #1, 1330-1700, Integrated M-1 Rndz.
Schmitt	LMS #1, 1330-1700, " " "

Thursday, May 21

Scott	Suit Fit @ ILC - 0800-1700
Worden	Administration @ Houston, 0800-1700
Irwin..	S-Band Antenna, 0900-1200, Bldg. 5, Lunar Surface Lab
Gordon	Administration @ Houston, 0800-1700
Brand	" " " " "
Schmitt	S-Band Antenna, 0900-1200, Bldg. 5, Lunar Surface Lab

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

2

Friday, May 22

Scott
Worden
Irwin
Gordon
Brand
Schmitt

Administration @ Houston, 0800-1700
Entry Simulator (FOD), 1330-1700, Bldg. 30
Administration @ Houston, 0800-1700
Suit Fit @ ILC, 0800-1700
Entry Simulator (FOD) 0930-1200, Bldg. 30
LMPS, 1300-1700

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

Prepared by: M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO 15 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

FOR NASA INTERNAL USE ONLY

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Aug. 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Glove Mold (4) LMPS (4) Flt Check (2) Administrative TDY (6)	IMS #1 (4) CMS #1 (2,5) Flt Check (2)	IMS #1 (4) CMS #1 (2,5) CMPS (5)	IMS #1 (4) CMS #1 (2,5)	Leave (2,5)	
Leave (1,3)					→	→
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	CMS #1 IMS #1	Orbital Geology	→ CMS #1 IMS #1	→	Data Priority Mtg.	
Leave (1)		→				
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	CMS #1 IMS #1	Geology Brief	CMS #1 IMS #1	→	Camera Brief	
Leave (6)					→	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	CMS #1 IMS #1	Geology Brief	Geology Field Trip San Juan Mountains, Colo. (1,3,4,6) CMS #1	→	→	
		→	→			
30	31	Sept. 1	2	3	4	5
		CMS #1 IMS #1		→		
				→		

APOLLO 15 CREW

Monday, August 3

Scott

Worden.

Irwin

Gordon

Brand

Schmitt

Leave

Dentist

Flight Check

Leave

Glove mold, 9-10, Bldg. 7, Rm 205

LMPS, 13-17

Administrative

Administrative TDY

Tuesday, August 4

Scott

Worden

Irwin

Gordon

Brand

Schmitt

Leave

Flight check

CMS #1, 1330-17, M=1 Rndz (Integrated)

Leave

LMS #1, 830-12 & 1330-17, M=1 Rndz (Integrated)

CMS #1, 830-12, M=1 Rndz (Integrated)

Administrative TDY

Wednesday, August 5

Scott

Worden

Irwin

Gordon

Brand

Schmitt

Leave

CMS #1, 1330-17, M=1 Rndz (Integrated)

Leave

LMS #1, 830-12 & 1330-17, M=1 Rndz (Integrated)

CMS #1, 830-12, M=1 Rndz (Integrated)

CMPS, 1330-17

Administrative TDY

Thursday, August 6

Scott

Worden

Irwin

Gordon

Brand

Schmitt

Leave

CMS #1, 1330-17, G&N

Leave

LMS #1, 830-12, PGNS

LMS #1, 1330-17, Radar

CMS #1, 830-12, G&N

Administrative TDY

Friday, August 7

Scott

Worden

Irwin

Gordon

Brand

Schmitt

Leave

"

"

Administration

Leave

Administrative TDY

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
JUNE 6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	CMS #3 (1,2,3) LMS #2 (1,3) LLTV (4) Gulf Egress (4,5,6) DCPS (4,5,6)	LM Bench Check (1,3,4,6) LMS (1,3,4,6) CMS #3 (A11) Dim Lite Photo (2,5)	LM Miss Sim Lunar Surf SNS EVA #2 (1,3,4,6) CMS #3 (2,5) LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) Geology Brief (A11)	zero g A/C (1,2) LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) CMS #3 (4,5,6) Pictures (1,2,3) Trav Brief (1,3,4,6) Geology Brief (A11) → (2,5)	→ (5) CMS #3 (2,5) LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) LM C ² F ² (1,3,4,6) EVA #1 (4,6)	LLTV (1)
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	Tunnel Mockup (2,5) CM/EVA-WIF EVA P&P (1,3) LM Bench Review LMS #2	Sat V FRT CSM FRT EVA P&P (4,6) CM/EVA (2) → CMS #3	CMS/LMS LM Asc SNS-Suited Flt Plan Review (5) Geology (A11)	TLI SNS CSM C ² F ²	LLTV (4) Miss Rules PAO @ Houston (1,2,3) → Tunnel Mockup (5) Lunar Rocks (4,6)	LLTV (4)
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	EVA #1 (4,6) CSD Chamber (2) Traverse Planning CMS #3 LMS #2	CMS/LMS LM Act/Des SNS (Suited) CSD Chamber (5)	Lunar Surf SNS + CMS (A11) Geology (2,5)	SIM/TEI SNS zero g A/C →	EVA Shoes (2) Physical (5) Geology Field Trip Flagstaff, Arizona → SNS (Voice Only)	Debrief Field Trip - Houston LLTV (4)
27	28	29	30	JULY 1	2	3
	DCPS Physical (4,5,6) EVA P&P (4,6) LLTV (1) Lunar Rocks (1,3) CMS #3 LMS #2	→ (1,2,3) LM Des SNS-Suited CM/EVA ₂ (4,5,6) EMU CF (1,3)	1/6 g A/C → LM Asc SNS-Suited EVA #1 (1,3) EMU CF (2)	LOI DOI SNS EVA #2 (4,6)	LLTV (1) DCPS (1,2,3)	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4th of JULY HOLIDAY		CM/EVA (1,2,3) CMS #3 LMS #2	Lunar Surf SNS (1,3,4,6) Orbital Geology (A11)	CSM/TLI SNS EVA P&P (1,3) (End to End) CM/EVA Traverse Planning →	CMS/LM Asc SNS EVA #2 & 3 (4,6) →	

APOLLO 15 CREW

Monday, June 7

Scott, Worden, Irwin
Scott & Irwin
Worden
Gordon

0830-1200 CMS #3, LOI aborts & TEI
1330-1700 LMS #2, PDI + 5:00 abort & rndz
1330-1700 CMS #3, TD & E, entry & F-24
0600-1000 LLTV @ Ellington AFB

Gordon, Brand, Schmitt

1000-1430 Gulf egress, NASA operations @ Ellington AFB
1500-1630 DCPS, Bldg. 5

Tuesday, June 8

Scott & Irwin

0830-1000 LM ascent bench check, Bond Rm. MSOB

Scott, Worden & Irwin
Worden

1000-1300 LMS #2, manual PDI aborts

Gordon, Brand & Schmitt
Gordon & Schmitt

1400-1900 CMS #3, sim bay/TEI SNS

0830-1200 Dim light photo brief, FCTB

0900-1400 CMS #3, sim bay/TEI SNS

1500-1630 LM ascent bench check, MSOB, Bond Rm

1630-1830 LMS #2 dispersed landings with SCS

Brand

1500-1800 Dim light photo brief, FCTB

Wednesday, June 9

All

1800-2200 Geology brief, Crew quarters (El Baz & Pipert)

Scott & Irwin

0830-1200 EVA #2 (SNS)

1330-1700 LMS #2, LOI aborts (integrated) or LM mission sim, Pad 39

Worden

1330-1700 CMS #3, M=1 Rndz & LOI aborts (integrated)

Gordon & Schmitt

0830-1200 LMS #2, LOI aborts (integrated) or LM mission sim, Pad 39

Brand

1330-1700 EVA #2 (SNS)

0830-1200 CMS #3, M=1 Rndz & LOI aborts (integrated)

1330-1600 G&N Brief, FCTB

Thursday, June 10

All

1230-1400 Dinner with Grumman management

Scott & Worden

0800-1130 Zero G A/C @ Patrick AFB

Scott & Irwin

1400-1630 LMS #2, PDI-20 1st rev & dispersed landings.

1800-2200 Traverse brief, crew quarters

(Swan, Head, Hait, Sevier)

Worden

1800-2200 Orbital geology, crew quarters (El Baz & Pippert)

Scott, Worden & Irwin

1700-1800 Crew pictures, MSOB, Crew quarters, (suited)

Gordon & Schmitt

0830-1200 LMS #2 PDI aborts (suited)

1800-2200 Traverse briefing, crew quarters (Swan, Head, Hait, Sevier)

Gordon, Brand & Schmitt

1400-1730 CMS #3, TLI, TD&E & LOI aborts

Brand

0830-1200 CMS #3, TD&E, P-23 & Entry

Friday, June 11

Scott, Irwin

0900-1400 LMS #2, LOI abort SNS (integrated)

Worden

1500-1700 LM C²F², Pad 39

Gordon & Schmitt

0900-1400 CMS #3, LOI abort SNS (integrated)

0830-1200 EVA #1

1200-1400 LM C²F², Pad 39

(Cont'd.)

APOLLO 15 CREW (cont'd)

Friday, June 11 (cont'd)

Gordon & Schmitt (cont'd)
Brand

1400-1900 LMS #2, LOI abort SNS (integrated)
0800-1130 Zero G A/C @ Patrick AFB
1400-1900 CMS #3, LOI abort SNS (integrated)

Saturday, June 12

Scott

0600-1200 LLTV @ Ellington AFB

M. S. Brzezinski
M.S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO 15 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

1. Scott 4. Gordon
2. Worden 5. Brand
3. Irwin 6. Schmitt June 1, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	LMS (1,3&6) LM C ² F ² (1,3,4&6) EVA P&P (1&3) CM/EVA-WIF (2&5) Tunnel Mockup (2&5) LRV deploy (1&3)	CSM FRT (all) CMS #3 (all) LMS #2 (1&3) EVA P&P (4&6) LRV deploy (1,3,4&6)	LM ascent SNS (CMS/LMS&suited) LRV deploy (1,3,4&6) CM/EVA (2&5) Flt plan rev(all)	LM bench review (1,3,4&6) TLI SNS (all) LRV deploy (4&6) G&N brief (5)	Miss. Rules(all) PAO (1,2&3) Med. brf. (1,2&3) DCPS (4,5&6) Lunar Rocks (4&6) Tunnel mockup (5)	LLTV (4)
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	EVA #2&3 (4&6) CM/EVA (2) Traverse planning CMS #3 LMS #2	CMS/LMS LM Act/Des SNS (Suited) → (5)	Zero G A/C Lunar Surf. SNS + CMS (all) UV photo (2&5) Geology (2&5)	Sim/TLI SNS CSM C ² F ²	Zero G A/C EVA shoes Physical (5) Geology field trip Flagstaff, Ariz. → SNS	Debrief Field Trip - Hou LLTV (4)
27	28	29	30	July 1	2	3
	Lunar Rocks (1&3) Physical (4,5&6) DCPS (1,2&3) CSD Chamber (2) EVA P&P (4&6) LLTV (1) CMS #3 LMS #2	→ (1,2&3) LM Des SNS (Suited) EMU CF ² (1&3) 1/6 G A/C	LM ASC SNS (suited) EVA #2&3 (4&6) CSD Chamber (5) EMU CF ² (2)	LOI DOI SNS EVA #1 (1&3) CM/EVA (4,5&6) (EVT)	LLTV (1) DCPS (1,2&3)	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4th of July	Holiday	CM/EVA (1,2&3) CMS #3 LMS #2	Lunar Surf SNS (1,3,4&6) Orbital Geology (all)	CSM/TLI SNS EVA P&P (1&3) (end to end) CM/EVA	CMS/LM ASC SNS EVA #2&3 (4&6)	Fly T-38
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	EVA #1 (1&3) Science Review CMS #3 LMS #2	Physical Orbital geol. (all) EVA P&P (4&6) EVT (1,2&3)	CDDT Fly back exp.	Entry SNS EVA P&P (1&3)	LM descent SNS TEC/EVA (suited) EVA #1 (4&6)	Fly T-38

APOLLO 15 CREW

Monday, June 14

Scott & Irwin	0830-1100	LMS #2, PDI-20 Mins. Thru 1st Rey Lunar Surface
	1100-1300	LM C2F2, Pad 39
	1330-1700	EVA Prep & Post, FCTB
	1730-1830	LRV Deployment, FCTB
Worden	0830-1100	CM/EVA - WIF, Bldg. 5
Worden & Brand	1130-1230	Sim Bay, Thermal Brief, Worden's Office
Worden	1330-1400	Gamma Spectrometer, LRL
	1400-1730	Tunnel Mockup, Bldg. 5
Gordon	0600-1000	LLTV @ Ellington AFB
Gordon & Schmitt	1500-1700	LM C2F2, Pad 39
Brand	0800-1130	Tunnel Mockup
	1300-1530	CM/EVA - WIF, Bldg. 5
	1530-1600	Gamma Spectrometer, LRL
	1600-1630	Medical, Bldg. 8
Schmitt	0830-1200	CMS #3, Tel Comm
	1300-1500	LMS #2, Landings (Suited)

Tuesday, June 15

Scott & Irwin	0830-1000	LMS #2, Dispensed Landings
	1700-1800	LRV Deployment, FCTB
Scott & Worden	1030-1300	CSM - FRT, Pad 39
Scott, Worden & Irwin	1330-1700	CSM #3, TLI, TD&E, DOI + Overburn
Irwin	1000-1200	LMS #2, EPS
Gordon & Schmitt	0800-0830	LRV Deployment, FCTB
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0830-1200	CMS #3, TEI & Entries
Gordon & Schmitt	1330-1700	EVA Prep & Post, FCTB
Brand	1300-1800	CSM - FRT, Pad 39

APOLLO 15 CREW SCHEDULE (CONT'D.)

Wednesday, June 16

All	2000-2200	Flt Plan Review, MSOB, Crew Quarters
Scott, Worden & Irwin	0900-1400	LM Ascent SNS (Integrated & Suited)
Scott & Irwin	1500-1700	LRV Deployment, FCTB
Worden	1500-1900	CM/EVA, FCTB
Gordon & Schmitt	0800-1000 1000-1200	LRV Deployment, FCTB SIM Bay Briefing, FCTB
Brand	0830-1230	CM/EVA, FCTB
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	1400-1900	LM Ascent SNS (Integrated & Suited)

Thursday, June 17

Scott & Irwin	0800-1200	LM Bench Review, MSOB Bond Room
Scott, Worden & Irwin	1400-1900	TLI SNS
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0900-1400	TLI SNS
Gordon & Schmitt	0800-0900 1600-2000	LRV Deployment, FCTB LM Bench Review, MSOB Bond Room
Brand	1500-1700	G&N Briefing

Friday, June 18

All	0800-1200	Mission Rules, Bldg. 30 Auditorium
Scott, Worden & Irwin	1300-1600 1600-1800	PAO, Bldg. 1 Medical Briefing, LRL
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	1300-1430	DCPS, Bldg. 5
Gordon & Schmitt	1430-1630	Lunar Rocks, LRL
Gordon	1630-1730	LLTVS, Bldg. 4
Brand	1300-1400 1400-1700	Camera Brief, Bldg. 4 Tunnel Mockup, Bldg. 5

Saturday, June 19

Gordon	0600-1200	LLTV @ Ellington AFB
Scott, Worden & Irwin	0900-1230	PAO, Bldg. 1

Prepared by

M. S. Brzezinski Jr.
M. S. BRZEZINSKI, JR.

APOLLO 5 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Scott (4) Gordon
(2) Worden (5) Brand
(3) Irwin (6) Schmitt

June 18, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	Lunar Surface SNS (All) LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) Rndz Br (5) Traverse Br (1,3) Camera Br (2)	EVA Shoes (2) Deploy LRV (1,3,4,6) LM Act/Des SNS (All) CM/EVA (5) LIV Photo (2,5)	LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) CMS #3 (All) CM/EVA (2) Zero G A/C (5,6)	TEI SNS (All) LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) Comm Br (5) Geology Br (2,5)	Geology Field Trip (1,3,4,6) CMS #3 (2) DCPS (5) Tunnel Mockup (5) Zero g A/C (2)	Geology Debrief (1,3,4,6) LLTV (4)
27	28	29	30	July 1	2	3
	DCPS (1,2,3) Physical (4,5,6) Lunar Rocks (1,3) CSD Chamber (2) EVA P&P (4,6) LLTV (1) CMS #3/LMS #2	EMU CF ² Physical (1,2,3) LM Descent SNS (Suited) 1/6 g A/C	LM Asc SNS (Suited) EVA #2&3 (4,6) CSD Chamber (5) EMU CF ² (2)	LOI/DOI SNS EVA #1 (1,3) CM-IM EVT (4,5,6)	LLTV (1) DCPS (1,2,3)	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	H O L I D A Y	CM/EVA (1,2,3) CMS #3/LMS #2	CM/EVA (5) Lunar Surface SNS (1,3,4,6) Orbital geol (All)	TEI SNS EVA P&P (1,2,3) (End to End) Traverse Planning	CMS/LMS Asc SNS EVA #2&3 (4,6) CM/EVA (2)	Fly T-38
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	Entry SNS EVA #1 (1,3) CMS #3/LMS #2	Physical (4,5,6) EVA P&P (1,3) Orbital Geol (All)	Physical (1,2,3) G&N Br (All) Systems CSM	CDDT	LM descent SNS TEC/EVA SNS (Suited) EVA #1 (4,6) Systems IM	Fly T-38
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	EVA #2 (1,3) Orbital Geol (2,5) CMS #3/LMS #2	CMS/LMS Act/Des SNS (Suited) Physical (1,2,3) Flt Plan & Check list (All)	Launch SNS (Suited) Physical (4,5,6) EVA P&P (1,3)	EVA P&P (4,6) CM/EVA (2) Traverse Planning	As Required	

APOLLO 15 CREW

Monday, June 21

Scott and Irwin	0830-1300 1400-1730	EVA #1, Lunar Surface SNS, FCTB LMS #2, POI-5 and First Rev.
Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt	1800-2200	Traverse Briefing, Crew Quarters (Swan, Zarcaro, Lovell, Head and Sevier)
Worden	0900-1300 1400-1730	CMS #3, Lunar Surface SNS Camera Brief, FCTB
Gordon and Schmitt	0830-1230 1330-1800	LMS #2, Dispersed Landings EVA #1, Lunar Surface SNS, FCTB
Brand	0830-1230 1400-1800	Rendezvous Brief, FCTB CMS #3, Lunar Surface SNS

Tuesday, June 22

Scott and Irwin	0830-1030 1330-1900	Deploy LRV, FCTB LMS #2, LM Actuation and Descent SNS (Integrated and Suited)
Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt	1900-2200	Traverse Briefing, Crew Quarters (Swan, Zarcaro, Lovell, Head and Sevier)
Worden	0900-1100 1100-1230 1400-1900	UV Photography, FCTB EVA shoes, MSOB, Suit Room CMS #3, LM Actuation and Descent SNS (Integrated and Suited)
Gordon and Schmitt	0830-1400 1530-1700	LMS #2, LM Actuation and Descent SNS (Integrated and Suited) Deploy LRV, FCTB
Brand	0830-1400 1500-1900 1900-2100	CMS #3, LM Actuation and Descent SNS (Integrated and Suited) CM/EVA, FCTB UV Photography, FCTB

2.

Wednesday, June 23

All	1900-2100	Dinner with Drs. Fletcher and Low
Scott and Irwin	0730-0830 1330-1730	Deploy LRV, FCTB LMS #2, Dispersed Landings and Aborts
Scott, Worden and Irwin	0830-1230	CMS #3, DOI and Bailout, Entries, and LOI (Suited)
Worden	1330-1800	CM/EVA, FCTB
Gordon	0830-1230	LMS #2, Landings with CES Failures
Gordon, Brand and Schmitt	1330-1730	CMS #3, DOI and Bailout, Entries and LOI
Brand and Schmitt	0730-1100	Zero g A/C @ Patrick AFB
Gordon and Schmitt	1730-1830	Deploy LRV, FCTB

Thursday, June 24

Scott, Worden and Irwin	0900-1400	CMS #3, TEI SNS
Scott and Irwin	1500-1600 1600-1800	Deploy LRV, FCTB LMS #2, Ascent and M=1
Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt	1900	Depart Patrick AFB in T-39 for Flagstaff, Arizona
Worden	1500-1800	Geology, FCTB
Worden and Brand	1800-2200	Geology Briefing, Crew Quarters (El Baz)
Gordon and Schmitt	0830-0930 0930-1300	Deploy LRV, FCTB LMS #2, Ascent with M=2
Gordon, Brand and Schmitt	1400-1800	CMS #3, TEI SNS
Brand	0830-1230	Geology, FCTB

3.

Friday, June 25

Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt	0800-1800	Geology Field Trip to Flagstaff, Arizona
Worden	0730-1100 1300-1700	Zero g A/C @ Patrick AFB CMS #3, P-24, P-23, TEI and M=1
Brand	0730-1000 1000-1200 1300-1700	Physical, Bldg 8, Dispensary DCPS, Bldg. 5 Tunnel Mockup, Bldg. 5

Saturday, June 26

Scott, Irwin, Gordon and Schmitt	0900-1200	Geology Field Trip Debriefing at Houston, Bldg. 4, Room 378
Gordon	0600-1200	LLTV @ Ellington AFB

Prepared by: M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.
M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO 15 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Scott (4) Gordon
(2) Worden (5) Brand
(3) Irwin (6) Schmitt June 25, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
June 27	28	29	30	July 1	2	3
	CSM #3 (5) LLTV (1&3) Lunar Rocks (1&3) DCPS (1,2,3) CSD Chamber (2) Physical (4,5,6) EVA P&P (4&6)	Physical (1,2,3) LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) CMS #3 (2&5) EMU CF ² (1,3) 1/6 G A/C (4&6) LRV (1&3)	LMS #2 (1,3,4,6) CMS #3 (2) EVA #2&3 (4&6) CSD Chamber (5) DCPS (5) 1/6 G A/C (1&3)	CSM #3 (ALL) EVA #1 (1&3) Geology Brf. (2,5) CM-LM EVT (4,5,6)	LLTV (1) DCPS (1) CMS #3 (2,4,5,6) LMS #2 (3,4,6)	
4TH of July Holiday - - - - -		CM/EVA (1,2,3) EMU CF ² (2) CMS #3 - - - - - LMS #2 - - - - -	CM/EVA (5) Lunar Surf. SNS (1,3,4,6) Orbital Geol. (ALL)	Launch & TLI SNS EVA P&P (1,2,3) (End to End) Traverse Plan.	CMS/LMS Asc SNS EVA #2&3 (4,6) CM/EVA (2) - - - - - - - - - -	Fly T-38
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	EVA #1 (1,3) CM-LM EVT (1,2,3) CMS #3 - - - - - LMS #2 - - - - -	Physical (1,2,3) EVA P&P (1,3) Orbital Geol. (ALL)	- - - (4,5,6) CDDT & C ² F ²	Entry SNS G&N Brief CSM Systems	LM Descent SNS TEC/EVA SNS (Suited) EVA #1 (4,6) LM Systems - - - - - - - - - -	Fly T-38
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	EVA #2 (1,3) Orbital Geol. (2,5) CMS #3 - - - - - LMS #2 - - - - -	CMS/LMS Act/Des SNS (Suited) Physical (1,2,3) Flt Plan & Chk. List (ALL)	Launch & TLI SNS (Suited) - - - (4,5,6) EVA P&P (1,3)	EVA P&P (4,6) CM/EVA (2) Traverse Plan.	As Required - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	LAUNCH 9:34 EDT					

APOLLO 15 CREWMonday, June 28

Scott	1200-1230	Gamma Spectrometer, LRL
Scott & Irwin	0600-1200 1300-1500	LLTV @ Ellington AFB Lunar rocks, Bldg. 37 (LRL)
Scott, Worden, Irwin	1500-1700	DCPS, Bldg. 5
Worden	0700-1500	CSD chamber Bldg. 7
Irwin	1230-1300	Gamma Spectrometer
Gordon, Brand, Schmitt	0730-1130	Flight physical, MSOB
Gordon & Schmitt	1330-1700	EVA prep & post, FCTB
Brand	1330-1700	CMS #3, M=2 Rndz

Tuesday, June 29

Scott, Worden & Irwin	0730-1130	Flight physical, MSOB
Scott & Irwin	1130-1230 1300-1700 1700-1900	LRV with EVA camera, FCTB (shirtsleeve) LMS #2, LM descent SNS (suited) EMU CF ² , FCTB
Worden	1330-1730	CMS #3, SIM bay & TEI
Gordon & Schmitt	0830-1300 1500-1730	LMS #2, LM descent SNS (suited) 1/6 g A/C @ Patrick AFB, (suited)
Brand	0830-1230 1330-1730	CMS #3, LOI, undock & sep, P-24 & entry Rendezvous brief, FCTB

Wednesday, June 30

Scott & Irwin	0830-1400 1500-1730	LMS #2, LM ascent SNS (suited) 1/6g A/C @ Patrick AFB (suited)
Worden	0830-1230 1330-1730	CMS #3, LOI, undock & sep circ, P-24 & M=1 CMS #3, SIM bay & shaping burn
Gordon & Schmitt	0830-1300 1400-1900	EVA #2&3, FCTB (suited) LMS #2, LM ascent SNS
Brand	0700-1500 1500-1700	CSD chamber, Bldg. 7 DCPS, Bldg. 5

APOLLO 15 CREW (cont'd)

Thursday, July 1

Scott, Irwin	0830-1300	EVA #1, FCTB (suited)
Scott, Worden & Irwin	1400-1900	CMS #3, LOI/DOI SNS
Worden	0830-1230	Geology briefing, Crew quarters
Worden, Brand	1900-2200	Geology briefing, Crew quarters
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0900-1400	CMS #3, LOI/DOI SNS
	1500-1800	CM-LM EVT, FCTB (suited)

Friday, July 2

Scott	0600-1200	LLTV @ Ellington AFB
	1330-1530	DCPS, Bldg. 5
Worden	0830-1230	CMS #3, P-23, P-37 & Entry
Irwin	0800-1230	CMS #3, comm & SIM bay
	1330-1730	LMS #2, EPS & landings
Gordon & Schmitt	0830-1230	LMS #2, dispersed ascents & descents
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	1330-1730	CMS #3, launch aborts & TLI

Prepared

M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO 15 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE2. Worden
3. Irwin5. Brand
6. Schmitt

July 2, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 4 4th of July	5 Holiday	6 EMU CF ² (2) LMS #2 (1,3,4&6) CMS #3 (4,5&6) CM/EVA (1,2&3) Traverse brief (1,3,4&6)	7 CM/EVA (5) CMS/LMS Ascent SNS (all) CM to LM trans. (1,2&3) (end to end) EVA #2&3 (4&6) Orb. Geol. (all)	8 Launch & TLI SNS (all) LMS #2 (1,3,4&6) Orb. Geol. (2&5)	9 CMS/LMS (all) Lunar surface SNS (1,3,4&6) CM/EVA (2)	10 CSM bench review (all) Fly T-38 (all)
11	12 EVA #1 (1&3) CM-LM EVT (1,2&3) CMS #3 LMS #2	13 Physical (1,2&3) EVA P&P (1&3) Orbital Geol. (all)	14 (4,5&6) CDDT & C ² F ²	15 Entry SNS G&N Brief CSM Systems	16 LM Descent SNS (suited) TEC/EVA SNS (suited) LM Systems	17 Fly T-38
18	19 EVA #2&3 (1&3) Suit fit checks (all) Orbital Geol. (2&5) CMS #3 LMS #2	20 CMS/LMS Act. Des. SNS (Suited) Physical (1,2&3)	21 Launch & TLI SNS (suited) (4,5&6) EVA P&P (1&3)	22 EVA P&P (4&6) CM/EVA (2) Traverse Plan	23 As Required	24
25 All times for flight are EDT on a 24 hr. clock.	26 Launch, 0934 TLI, 1224 TD&E, 1340 MCC-1, 2130	27 MCC-2, 1630 TV-IVT, 1919 to LM	28 MCC-3, 1806	29 MCC-4, 1106 LOI, 1606 DOI, 2014 Bailout, 2100	30 Undock & Separation, 1148 Circ, 1309 POI, 1804 Touchdown, 1814 SEVA, 1944	31 EVA #1, 0934 Plus Lunar Orbit Science
Aug. 1 EVA #2, 0704 Plus Lunar Orbit Science	2 EVA #3, 0344 Plane Change, 0647 Ascent, 1211 TPI, 1404 Dock, 1509 LM jet, 1855	3 Lunar Orbit Science	4 Orbit Shape, 1500 Sub Satellite, 1610 TEI, 1720	5 MCC-5, 0820 CSM/EVA 1134	6 MCC-6, 1832 Press Conference, 1554	7 MCC-7, 1332 Entry Interface, 1632 SPLASH DOWN 1645

APOLLO 15 CREW

Monday, July 5

All

4th of July Holiday

Tuesday, July 6

Scott & Irwin	0830-1230	LMS #2, Ascent/Rndz
Scott, Worden & Irwin	1330-1730	CM/EVA (suited), FCTB
Scott, Irwin, Gordon & Schmitt	1900-2200	Traverse briefing, FCTB, Conference Rm.
Worden	1000-1200	EMU, CF ² (suited), FCTB
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0830-1230	CMS #3, Launch aborts & TLI
Gordon & Schmitt	1330-1730	LMS #2, Ascent/Rndz
Brand	1330-1730	CMS #3, TD&E, LOI, Circ, B/U align

Wednesday, July 7

All	1930-2200	Orbital Geology briefing, FCTB, Conference Rm.
Scott & Irwin	0800-1300	LMS #2, Ascent SNS (integrated & suited)
Scott, Worden & Irwin	1400-1800	CM-LM transfer, end to end, FCTB
Worden	0800-1300	CMS #3, Ascent SNS (integrated & suited)
Gordon & Schmitt	0830-1200 1300-1800	EVA #2&3 (shirtsleeve) LMS #2, Ascent SNS (integrated & suited)
Brand	0830-1200 1300-1800	CM/EVA, FCTB (suited) CMS #3, Ascent SNS (integrated & suited)

Thursday, July 8

Scott & Irwin	0830-1230	LMS #2, undock - 20 - PDI
Scott, Worden & Irwin	1400-1900	CMS #3, TLI SNS
Worden	0830-1230	Orbital geology briefing, FCTB, Conference Rm.
Gordon, Brand, & Schmitt	0900-1400	CMS #3, Launch & Launch aborts, SNS (suited)
Gordon & Schmitt	1500-1900	LMS #2, Ascent - 2:55 thru TPI
Brand	1500-1900	Orbital geology briefing, FCTB, Conference Rm.

Friday, July 9

Scott & Irwin	0830-1230 1330-1800	LMS #2, Act. & descent (integrated) EVA #1, SNS (suited)
Worden	0830-1230 1330-1800	CMS #3, Act. & descent (integrated) CM/EVA, FCTB (suited)
Gordon & Schmitt	0830-1300 1400-1800	EVA #1, SNS (suited) No ALSEP LMS #2, Act. & descent (integrated)
Brand	1400-1800	CMS #3, Act. & descent (integrated)

Saturday, July 10

Scott, Worden & Irwin	0900-1130 1300-1700	CSM bench review, MSOB, Bond Rm. Fly T-38 @ Patrick AFB
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0800-1100 1300-1530	Fly T-38 @ Patrick AFB CSM Bench review, MSOB, Bond Rm.

Prepared by: M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.
M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

1) Scott
2) Worden
3) Irwin

4) Gordon
5) Brand
6) Schmitt

July 9, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
JULY 11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	CMS #3 (A11) LMS #2 (1,3) CM-LM EVT(1,2,3) Orbital Geol. (2&5) EVA #1 (4,6)	Physical (1,2,3) EVA P&P (1,3) CMS #3(2,4,5,6) LMS #2 (4,6) Orbital Geol. (A11)	CDDT (1,2,3) CM C ² F ² (A11) Physical (4,5,6) CMS #3 (2) LMS #2 (1,3)	G&N Brief (A11) Entry SNS (A11) CSM Systems Brief (A11)	LM Systems (A11) LM Des SNS (1,3,4,6) EVA #1 (1,3) Orbital Geol(2,5) CMS#3(2,4,5,6)	CMS #3 (1,2,3,5) LMS #2 (4,6) Fly T-38's (A11)
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	EVA #2&3 (1,3) Suit Fit Checks (A11) Orbital Geol(2,5) CSM #3 LMS #2	CMS/LMS Act Des SNS (Suited) Physical (4,5,6)	Launch & TLI SNS (Suited) ->(1,2,3) EVA P&P (4,6) Flt Plan & Chk. List (A11)	EVA P&P (1,3) CM/EVA (2) Traverse Plan	As Required - - - - ->	
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
All Times For Flight are EDT On a 24 Hour Clock.	LAUNCH 0934 TLI 1224 TD&E 1340 MCC-1 2130	MCC-2 1630 TV-IVT 1919 to LM	MCC-3 1806	MCC-4 1106 LOI 1606 DOI 2014 Bailout 2100	TV of Landing Site 0832 Undoc/Sep 1148 Circ 1309 PDI 1804 Touchdown 1814 SEVA 1914	EVA #1 0934 Plus Lunar Orbit Science
AUGUST 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
EVA #2 0704 Plus Lunar Orbit Science	EVA #3 0344 Plane Chg. 0647 Ascent 1211 TPI 1404 Dock 1509 LM Jet 1855	Lunar Orbit Science	Orbit Shape 1500 Sub Sat 1610 TEI 1720	MCC-5 0820 CSM/EVA 1134	MCC-6 1832 Press Conf. 1554	MCC-7 1332 Entry Inter- face 1632 Splashdown 1645
8	9	10	11	12	13	14

APOLLO 15 CREW

Monday, July 12

Scott, Worden & Irwin	0900-1300 1330-1600	CMS #3, Launch Aborts & Entry CM-LM EVT, FCTB (Suited)
Scott & Irwin	1600-1800	LMS #2 PDI & Dispersed Landings
Worden	1600-1800	Orbital Geology, FCTB
Gordon & Schmitt	0900-1230	EVA #1 (Shirtsleeve)
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	1330-1730	CMS #3, Entries
Brand	0900-1230	Orbital Geology, FCTB

Tuesday, July 13

All	1930-2200	Orbital Geology Brief. Conf. Rm., FCTB
Scott, Worden & Irwin	0730-1130	F-15 Physical, MSO Bldg.
Scott & Irwin	1300-1700	EVA Prep & Post, (Suited)
Worden	1330-1730	CMS #3, Undoc/Sep, Circ., P-24, LOI & DOI
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0900-1300	CMS #3, LOI, DOI + Bailout, TEI,
Gordon & Schmitt	1400-1800	LMS #2, Dispersed Landings PDI - 20 → 1 Rev. Act.
Brand	1400-1800	Orbital Geology, FCTB

Wednesday, July 14

Scott, Worden & Irwin	0420-0934 1000-1230	CDDT @ Pad 39 (Suited) CM C2F2 @ Pad 39
Scott & Irwin	1330-1730	LMS #2, Launch Prep → Rndz.
Worden	1330-1730	CMS #3, P-23, Entry, TEI, M=1 Rndz.
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0730-1130 1400-1630 1630-1730	F-15 Physical, MSO Bldg. CM C2F2 @ Pad 39 Pad 39 Walkdown

APOLLO 15 CREW SCHEDULE CON'T.

Thursday, July 15

All	2000-2200	CSM Systems Briefing, Conf. Rm., FCTB
Scott, Worden & Irwin	0900-1300 1400-1900	G&N Programs Brief., FCTB Conf. Rm. CMS #3, Entry SNS
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0900-1400 1500-1900	CMS #3, Entry SNS G&N Programs Briefing, FCTB Conf. Rm.

Friday, July 16

All	2000-2200	LM Systems Briefing, Conf. Rm. FCTB
Scott & Irwin	0900-1300 1400-1800	LMS #2 Descent SNS (Suited) EVA #1 (Suited)
Worden	0900-1200 1300-1700	Orbital Geology, FCTB CMS #3 M=2 Rndz & TD&E
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0900-1230	CMS #3 Launch Aborts, TLI, TD&E, Sim Bay
Gordon & Schmitt	1300-1700	LMS #2 Descent SNS (Suited)
Brand	1300-1700	Orbital Geology, FCTB

Saturday, July 17

Scott, Worden & Irwin	0900-1300 1300-1800	CMS #3, LOI, DOI, TEI Fly T-38's @ Patrick AFB
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0900-1200	Fly T-28's @ Patrick AFB
Gordon & Schmitt	1330-1730	LMS #2, PDI Abort & Rndz. (Integrated)
Brand	1330-1730	CMS #3, PDI Abort & Rndz. (Integrated)

Prepared by: M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.
M. S. Brzezinski, Jr.

APOLLO 1 CREW
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

1. Scott 4. Gordon
2. Worden 5. Brand
3. Irwin 6. Schmitt July 16, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
July 18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	CMS #3(1,2,3&5) LMS #2 (4&6) EVA #2&3 (1&3) Orbital geol. (all)	Rndz Brief (5) CMS/LMS Act Des SNS (Suited) (all) Physical (4,5&6) EVA P&P (4&6) Suit fit (all)	Launch & TLI SNS (Suited)(all) (1,2&3) Fit plan & check list (all) LM-CM Stowage(5)	Traverse Plan(all) CMS #3(2,4,5&6) LMS #2 (1&3) EVA P&P (1&3) CM/EVA (2) LM CES Brief(4&6)	As Required →	
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
As Required	Launch 0934 TLI 1224 TD&E 1340 MCC-1. 2130	MCC-2 1630 TV-IVT 1919 to LM	MCC-3 1806	MCC-4 1106 LOI 1606 DOI 2014 Bailout 2100	TV of landing site 0832 Undoc/Sep 1148 Circ 1309 PDI 1804 Touchdown 1814 SEVA 1944	EVA #1 0934 Plus Lunar Orbit Science
August 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
EVA #2 0704 Plus Lunar Orbit Science	EVA #3 0344 Plane chg 0647 Ascent 1211 TPI 1404 Dock 1509 LM Jet 1855	Lunar Orbit Science	Orbit Shape 1500 Sub Sat 1610 TEI 1720	MCC-5 0820 CSM/EVA1134	MCC-6 1832 Press Conf 1554	MCC-7 1332 Entry Interface 1632 Splash Down 1645
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Note:	All times for flight are EDT on a 24 hour clock.					
15	16	17	18	19	20	21

APOLLO 15 CREW

Monday, July 19

A11	1930-2200	Orbital geology, FCTB, Conference Rm
Scott, Worden & Irwin	0900-1300	CMS #3, Earth orbit entry & entries
Scott & Irwin	1400-1800	EVA #2&3 (Suited)
Worden	1400-1800	Orbital geology, FCTB, Conference Rm
Gordon & Schmitt	0900-1300 1400-1800	LMS #2, PDI aborts, ascent - 10 + M=1 LMS #2, M=1 & LOI aborts (Integrated)
Brand	0900-1300 1400-1800	Orbital geology, FCTB, Conference Rm CMS #3, M=1 & LOI aborts (Integrated)

Tuesday, July 20

Scott & Irwin	0900-1600 1700-1800	LMS #2, Act & Des SNS, (Suited & Integrated) Suit fit, MSOB, Suit Rm
Worden	0900-1600 2000-2100	CMS #2, Act & Des SNS, (Suited & Integrated) Suit fit, MSOB, Suit Rm
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0730-1200	F-5 physical, MSOB
Gordon & Schmitt	1300-1630 1630-1800 1800-1900	EVA prep & post, FCTB LMS #2, SEVA - SNS (Suited & Integrated) Suit fit, MSOB, Suit Rm
Brand	1300-1630 1630-1800 2000-2100	Rendezvous Brief CMS #3, SEVA - SNS (Suited & Integrated) Suit fit, MSOB, Suit Rm

Wednesday, July 21

A11	1930-2200	Flight plan & check list, Conference Rm, FCT
Scott, Worden & Irwin	0730-1200 1400-1830	F-5 physical, MSOB CMS #3, Launch & launch aborts SNS, (Suited)
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	0900-1400	CMS #3, TLI - SNS
Gordon & Schmitt	1400-1800	LMS #2, Ascents & PDI
Brand	1400-1800	LM to CM stowage

Thursday, July 22

Scott & Irwin	0900-1300	LMS #2, M=1 & LOI aborts (Integrated)
	1400-1800	EVA prep & post (Suited)
	1900-2200	Traverse planning, FCTB, Conference Rm
Worden	0900-1300	CMS #3, M=1 & LOI aborts (Integrated)
	1400-1900	CM/EVA (Suited)
Gordon & Schmitt	0900-1300	LM/CES briefing, FCTB
	1900-2200	Traverse planning, FCTB, Conference Rm
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	1400-1800	CMS #3, Entry, TEI, LOI & DOI

Friday, July 23

Scott, Worden & Irwin	CMS #3 & LMS #2 as required
	Fly T-38's at Patrick AFB
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	CMS #3 & LMS #2 as available
	Fly T-38's at Patrick AFB

Saturday, July 24

Scott, Worden & Irwin	CMS #3 & LMS #2 as required
	Fly T-38's at Patrick ABF
Gordon, Brand & Schmitt	CMS #3 & LMS #2 as available
	Fly T-38's at Patrick ABF

Sunday, July 25

Scott, Worden & Irwin	CMS #3 & LMS #2 as required
-----------------------	-----------------------------

APOLLO 15 CREW
PAO APPEARANCE SCHEDULE
ACTIVITY PLANNING GUIDE

(1) Scott
(2) Worden
(3) Irwin

AUGUST 20, 1971

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
AUG. 29	30	31	SEPT. 1	2	3 San Antonio, TX (1) (Hometown)	4
5 Jackson, MI (2) (Hometown)	6 LABOR DAY Holiday Pittsburgh, PA (3)(Hometown)	7 Washington, DC (All)	8	9	10 Detroit and Southfield, MI (All) Aeronautics and Space Banquet	11 Willow Run, MI (All) Aeronautics and Space Exposition
12	13	14	15 Chicago, IL (All) City Welcome	16	17	18
19	20 Brussels, Belgium (All) International Astronautical Congress	21	22 Washington, DC (All) Schilling Mem- orial Award	23	24 Colorado Springs, CO (All) AFA dinner	25 AF vs Wyoming Football Game
26	27	28	29	30	OCT. 1	2